Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 729 27 March Maart 2026 No. 54417

PART 1 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845

9 771682 584003 54417

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

NO FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

No.		Gazette No.	Page No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Department of / Landbou, Departement van			
7306	Preservation and Development of Agricultural Land Act (39/2024): Regulations in terms of the Act	54417	14
Employment and Labour, Department of / Indiensneming en Arbeid, Departement van			
7307	Labour Relations Act (66/1995) as amended (the LRA): Notice in terms of Section 62 (7) of the Act	54417	32
Non-Governmental Organization / Nie-Regeringsorganisasie			
7308	Act 36 of 1947: Application for derogation for the restricted use of agricultural remedies identified as substances of concern	54417	33
7308	Wet 36 van 1947: Aansoek vir derogasie vir die beperkte gebruik van landbouchemikalieë geïdentifiseer as sorgwekkende middels	54417	35
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of / Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
7309	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): V0057: Various Properties	54417	37
7310	Restitution of Land Righst Act (22/1994) (as amended): HH052: Various Properties	54417	40
7311	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 1245, Somerset East Township	54417	42
7312	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Panvlakte 291 IQ claimed extent: 16:0400 hectares	54417	43
7313	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: The farm Ruigtevley 710 LR	54417	44
South African Revenue Service / Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
7314	Tax Administration Act (28/2011): Incidences of Non-Compliance by a person in terms of Section 210 (2) of the Act that are subject to a fixed amount penalty in accordance with Section 210 and 211 of the Act	54417	45
7314	Wet op Belastingadministrasie (28/2011): Gevalle van nienakoming deur 'n persoon ingevolge Artikel 210 (2) van die Wet wat onderhewig is aan 'n vastebedragboete ooreenkomstig Artikel 210 en 211 van die Wet	54417	47
Trade and Industry, Department of / Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
7315	Companies Act, 2008 and others: Signed CIPC semi-closure notice regarding 2 April 2026 regarding Easter week-end	54417	49
Water and Sanitation, Department of / Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
7316	National Water Act, 1998: Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma Water Management Area (WMA 5) in the Eastern Cape Province: Limiting the use of water in terms of Item 6 of Schedule 3 of the Act: For Urban, Agricultural, and Industrial (including Mining) Purposes	54417	50
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Health, Department of / Gesondheid, Departement van			
3848	Medical Schemes Act (131/1998): Council for Medical Schemes	54417	53
3848	Wet op Mediese Skemas (131/1998): Raad van Mediese Skemas	54417	53
Non-Governmental Organization / Nie-Regeringsorganisasie			
3849	National Environmental Management Act (107/1998)-NEMA: Notification: Environmental Authorisation Application Process	54417	58
3849	Nasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet (107/1998)-NEMA: Kennisgewing: Omgewingsmagtigingsaansoekproses	54417	59
38450	State Land Act (119/1993) (The Act): Roosboom Farm: Portion 1 and 4 of the farm Klip Poort No. 1082, GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu-Natal	54417	62
38451	State Land Act (119/1993) (The Act): Roosboom Farm: Portion 8 and 9, of the farm Klip Poort No. 1082, GS and Portio 12 of the farm Roosboom No. 1102 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu-Natal	54417	64
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa / Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika			
3852	The Constitution Twenty-Fourth[1] Amendment Bill, 2026: Notice of intention to introduce a Private Member's Bill into Parliament and invitation for public comment thereon	54417	66
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of / Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
3853	Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994): A portion of Portion 98 of the farm Piezang Revier No. 805	54417	68

3854 Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994): A portion of Portion 0 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Inanda Mission Reserve No. 4579 ..... 54417 69

3855 Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994): Various Properties 54417 70

3856 Restitution of Land Rigths Act (22/1994): A portion of Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Rooipoort No. 565 and a portion of Portion 5 of Portion 4 of the farm Weltevreden No. 490 ..... 54417 73

3857 Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994): Portion 0 of Erf 131, Wasbank 54417 74

3858 Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994): A Portion of Portion 0 (Remaining extent) of the farm Rooipoort No. 565 and a portion of Portion 1 (remaining exent of the farm Rooipoort No. 565) 54417 75

3859 Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994): A Portion of Portion 99 (Remaining extent) of the farm Piezang River No. 805 ..... 54417 76

Trade, Industry and Competition, Department of / Handel, Nywerheid en Kompetisie, Departement van

3860 Competition Act 89 of 1998: 01 Complaint Referral 54417 77

Transport, Department of / Vervoer, Departement van

3861 Air Service Licensing Act (115/1990): and International Air Service Act (60/1993): Application for the Grant or Amendment of Domestic Air Service Licence and Grant/Amendment of International Air Service License 54417 78

BOARD NOTICES • RAADSKENNISGEWINGS

896 Accounting Standards Board: Invitation to comment on Exposure Draft 217 issued by the Accounting Standards Board 54417 82

897 Definition of production area: Still Bay/Stilbaai and the repealing of the production area Still Bay East/Stilbaai-Oos 54417 83

898 Architectural Profession Act (44/2000) ("The Act"): Mr. Mthokozisi Equinox Mbatha (PAD20523) 54417 85

899 Architectural Profession Act (44/2000) ("The Act"): Mr. Clint Harris (D1684) 54417 86

900 Architectural Profession Act (44/2000) ("The Act"): Mr. Andre Kruger (T1483) 54417 87

901 Architectural Profession Act (44/2000): Guilty of Contravention 54417 88

government printing
Department:
Government Printing Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

HIGH ALERT: SCAM WARNING!!!

TO ALL SUPPLIERS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS OF THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS

It has come to the attention of the *GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS* that there are certain unscrupulous companies and individuals who are defrauding unsuspecting businesses disguised as representatives of the *Government Printing Works* (*GPW*).

The scam involves the fraudsters using the letterhead of *GPW* to send out fake tender bids to companies and requests to supply equipment and goods.

Although the contact person's name on the letter may be of an existing official, the contact details on the letter are not the same as the *Government Printing Works*'. When searching on the Internet for the address of the company that has sent the fake tender document, the address does not exist.

The banking details are in a private name and not company name. Government will never ask you to deposit any funds for any business transaction. *GPW* has alerted the relevant law enforcement authorities to investigate this scam to protect legitimate businesses as well as the name of the organisation.

Example of e-mails these fraudsters are using:

PROCUREMENT@GPW-GOV.ORG

Should you suspect that you are a victim of a scam, you must urgently contact the police and inform the *GPW*.

GPW has an official email with the domain as **@gpw.gov.za**

Government e-mails DO NOT have org in their e-mail addresses. All of these fraudsters also use the same or very similar telephone numbers. Although such number with an area code 012 looks like a landline, it is not fixed to any property.

GPW will never send you an e-mail asking you to supply equipment and goods without a purchase/order number. *GPW* does not procure goods for another level of Government. The organisation will not be liable for actions that result in companies or individuals being resultant victims of such a scam.

Government Printing Works gives businesses the opportunity to supply goods and services through RFQ / Tendering process. In order to be eligible to bid to provide goods and services, suppliers must be registered on the National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD). To be registered, they must meet all current legislative requirements (e.g. have a valid tax clearance certificate and be in good standing with the South African Revenue Services - SARS).

The tender process is managed through the Supply Chain Management (SCM) system of the department. SCM is highly regulated to minimise the risk of fraud, and to meet objectives which include value for money, open and effective competition, equitability, accountability, fair dealing, transparency and an ethical approach. Relevant legislation, regulations, policies, guidelines and instructions can be found on the tender's website.

Fake Tenders

National Treasury's CSD has launched the Government Order Scam campaign to combat fraudulent requests for quotes (RFQs). Such fraudulent requests have resulted in innocent companies losing money. We work hard at preventing and fighting fraud, but criminal activity is always a risk.

How tender scams work

There are many types of tender scams. Here are some of the more frequent scenarios:

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to a company to invite it to urgently supply goods. Shortly after the company has submitted its quote, it receives notification that it has won the tender. The company delivers the goods to someone who poses as an official or at a fake site. The Department has no idea of this transaction made in its name. The company is then never paid and suffers a loss.

OR

Fraudsters use what appears to be government department stationery with fictitious logos and contact details to send a fake RFQ to Company A to invite it to urgently supply goods. Typically, the tender specification is so unique that only Company B (a fictitious company created by the fraudster) can supply the goods in question.

Shortly after Company A has submitted its quote it receives notification that it has won the tender. Company A orders the goods and pays a deposit to the fictitious Company B. Once Company B receives the money, it disappears. Company A's money is stolen in the process.

Protect yourself from being scammed

- If you are registered on the supplier databases and you receive a request to tender or quote that seems to be from a government department, contact the department to confirm that the request is legitimate. Do not use the contact details on the tender document as these might be fraudulent.
- Compare tender details with those that appear in the Tender Bulletin, available online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**
- Make sure you familiarise yourself with how government procures goods and services. Visit the tender website for more information on how to tender.
- If you are uncomfortable about the request received, consider visiting the government department and/or the place of delivery and/or the service provider from whom you will be sourcing the goods.
- In the unlikely event that you are asked for a deposit to make a bid, contact the SCM unit of the department in question to ask whether this is in fact correct.

Any incidents of corruption, fraud, theft and misuse of government property in the *Government Printing Works* can be reported to:

Supply Chain Management: Ms. Anna Marie Du Toit, Tel. (012) 748 6292.
Email: **Annamarie.DuToit@gpw.gov.za**

Marketing and Stakeholder Relations: Ms Bonakele Mbhele, at Tel. (012) 748 6193.
Email: **Bonakele.Mbhele@gpw.gov.za**

Security Services: Mr Daniel Legoabe, at tel. (012) 748 6176.
Email: **Daniel.Legoabe@gpw.gov.za**

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** *GOVERNMENT GAZETTE* 2026

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **23 December,** Tuesday for the issue of Friday **02 January 2026**
- **02 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 January 2026**
- **09 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 January 2026**
- **16 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 January 2026**
- **23 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 January 2026**
- **30 January,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 February 2026**
- **06 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 February 2026**
- **13 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 February 2026**
- **20 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 February 2026**
- **27 February,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 March 2026**
- **06 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 March 2026**
- **13 March,** Friday for the issue of Thursday **20 March 2026**
- **20 March,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 March 2026**
- **26 March,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **02 April 2026**
- **01 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Friday **10 April 2026**
- **10 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 April 2026**
- **17 April,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 April 2026**
- **22 April,** Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **30 April 2026**
- **30 April,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **08 May 2026**
- **08 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **15 May 2026**
- **15 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **22 May 2026**
- **22 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **29 May 2026**
- **29 May,** Friday for the issue of Friday **05 June 2026**
- **05 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **12 June 2026**
- **11 June,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **19 June 2026**
- **19 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **26 June 2026**
- **26 June,** Friday for the issue of Friday **03 July 2026**
- **03 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **10 July 2026**
- **10 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **17 July 2026**
- **17 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **24 July 2026**
- **24 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **31 July 2026**
- **31 July,** Friday for the issue of Friday **07 August 2026**
- **06 August,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **14 August 2026**
- **14 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **21 August 2026**
- **21 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **28 August 2026**
- **28 August,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 September 2026**
- **04 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 September 206**
- **11 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **18 September 2026**
- **17 September,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **25 September 2026**
- **25 September,** Friday for the issue of Friday **02 October 2026**
- **02 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **09 October 2026**
- **09 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **16 October 2026**
- **16 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **23 October 2026**
- **23 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **30 October 2026**
- **30 October,** Friday for the issue of Friday **06 November 2026**
- **06 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **13 November 2026**
- **13 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **20 November 2026**
- **20 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **27 November 2026**
- **27 November,** Friday for the issue of Friday **04 December 2026**
- **04 December,** Friday for the issue of Friday **11 December 2026**
- **10 December,** Thursday for the issue of Friday **18 December 2026**
- **17 December,** Thursday for the issue of Thursday **24 December 2026**
- **23 December,** Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **31 December 2026**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES

FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	**Page Space**	**New Price (R)**
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at R**3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works** (**GPW**) has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe* Forms. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

Closing Times for Acceptance of Notices

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.

2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

   All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.
   All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Extraordinary Gazettes	As required	Any day of the week	*Before 10h00 on publication date*	*Before 10h00 on publication date*
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days **after** submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days **after** submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

Extraordinary Gazettes

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

Notice Submission Process

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.

5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat* / *Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.

6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.

7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.

8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.

   8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:

      8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.

         8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form

         8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.

      8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. *(Please see Quotation section below for further details)*

      8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order**. Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice

      8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. *(Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications)*.

      8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.

10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE.**

11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.

12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

    13.1. ***Take note:*** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on ***1 April*** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to ***31 March*** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.

    15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

    15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS**:

    16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

    16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

        16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

    17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

    19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm; Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.

22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:

24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.

24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.

24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.

24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

APPROVAL OF NOTICES

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.

26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—

27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;

27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;

27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.
GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.
Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.

30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Payment of cost

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.

32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.

33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.

34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.

35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.

36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.

37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

Proof of publication

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.

39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette*(s)

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:	**Postal Address:**	**GPW Banking Details:**
Government Printing Works	Private Bag X85	**Bank:** ABSA Bosman Street
149 Bosman Street	Pretoria	**Account No.:** 405 7114 016
Pretoria	0001	**Branch Code:** 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:	**E-mail:** submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za
For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:	**E-mail:** info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748 6200
Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:	**E-mail:** subscriptions@gpw.gov.za
	Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058
	Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

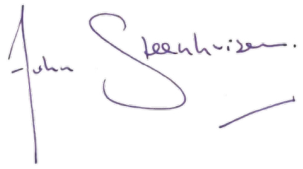
NO. 7306 **27 March 2026**

PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURAL LAND ACT, 2024 (ACT NO. 39 OF 2024)

REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF THE PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURAL LAND ACT, 2024

The Minister of Agriculture intends, in terms of section 35 of the Preservation and Development of Agricultural Land Act, 2024 (Act No. 39 of 2024), to make the regulations in the Schedule.

Interested persons are invited to send written comments on the proposed regulations within 60 days from the date of publication of this notice to the Minister, using the following Email: pdala@nda.gov.za



.....

MR JOHN STEENHUISEN, MP
MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE

SCHEDULE

Definitions

1. In these Regulations any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Act shall have the meaning so assigned and, unless the context indicates otherwise-

"Act" means the Preservation and Development of Agricultural Land Act, 2024 (Act No. 39 of 2024).

Criteria for development and compilation of provincial agricultural sector plans

2. In developing provincial agricultural sector plans, the MEC must-

(a) define the identified strategic initiatives;

(b) define action steps envisaged;

(c) identify those responsible for implementation;

(d) identify other entities that need to be involved and their manner of participation or consultation;

(e) identify resources and sources required including financial resources;

(fj specify timelines for implementation;

(g) define the coordinating / management structure to support all entities involved; and

(h) specify the reporting framework for monitoring and evaluation of the programmes and projects.

3. In compiling provincial agricultural sector plans, the MEC must / shall take the following into account:

(a) Coordination among various entities from the public and private sectors *as* well *as* voluntary organizations involved in the implementation of the plans;

(b) goal orientation among entities contemplated in paragraph (a) to achieve universal benefits and not only sectoral interests;

(c) capacity building at all levels relating to advanced scientific knowledge and greater participation in project implementation;

(d) proper definition of the implementation process;

(e) proper sequencing of implementation actions with necessary support actions; and

(f) properly structured monitoring and evaluation system.

Structure of Provincial Agricultural Sector Plan

4. The structure of a provincial agricultural sector plan must be as follows:

(a) Executive summary

(b) Chapter 1: Introduction

(c) Chapter 2: Legislative and Policy Framework

(d) Chapter 3: Agro-ecosystems, Resources and Socio-economic Assessments

(e) Chapter 4: Current Agricultural Performance and Trends

(f) Chapter 5: Strategic Framework for Agricultural Development

(g) Chapter 6: Institutional Arrangements and Governance

(h) Chapter 7: Financial Framework and Investment Plan

(i) Chapter 8: Implementation Plan

(j) Chapter 9: Monitoring and Evaluation

Applications for agro-ecosystem authorizations

5. (1) An application for agro-ecosystem authorization in respect of listed activity within a national protected agricultural area must be made to the Director-General. Email: pdala@nda.gov.za or hand delivered with all the required supporting documents to Room MGF-01, Agriplace Building, 20 Steve Biko Road, Department of Agriculture, PRETORIA 0001.

(2) An application for agro-ecosystem authorization in respect of listed activity within an area of a province falling outside a national protected agricultural area must be made to the HoD or hand delivered with all required supporting documents to the designated provincial office of the province in which the land is located.

(3) Applications contemplated in subregulations (1) and (2) shall be accompanied by an application fee as determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette.

(4) Applications in this regulation must include the following information:

(a) whether the listed activity falls under the jurisdiction of or impacts on one or more organs of state;

(b) the potential impact of a listed activity and its significance;

(c) findings and recommendations, if any, on the potential impact of a listed activity;

(d) the general objectives of agro-ecosystem management laid down in the Act;

(e) public information and participation procedures providing interested parties including organs if state with a reasonable opportunity to participate in those procedures; and

(f) any information and maps complied in terms of section 16(4) of the Act.

Requirements for applications for agro-ecosystem authorisations

6. (1) Before an application for agro-ecosystem authorization is made, the applicant must be aware of and have information on:

(i) activities which may not commence without an agro-ecosystem authorization from competent authorities;

(ii) agricultural areas in which listed activities may not commence without an agro-ecosystem authorization from the competent authority;

(iii) agricultural areas in which listed activities may be excluded from agro-ecosystem authorization by the competent authority; and

(iv) activities which *may* commence without an agro-ecosystem authorization.

(2) The application must include the following information on any procedure relating to public consultation and information gathering:

(a) how interested and affected parties were invited to participate and how they participated;

(b) how organs of state were consulted; and

(c) the reasonable opportunity given to parties to participate in the process of consultation.

(3) The application must include the following information relating to applicable provincial agricultural sector plan:

(a) the plan's priority programmes;

(b) its coordination of various entities involved;

(c) its actions plans; and

(d) how authorization will contribute to the above.

(4) The application for authorization must include any other information-

(a) as may be required by the competent authority during the consideration of an application; and

(b) which must be furnished within the timeframes indicated by the competent authority.

(5) The applicant must furnish any report as may be required by a competent authority.

Contents of reports to be submitted with agro-ecosystem authorization application

7. The agro-ecosystem report to be submitted with an application for ago-ecosystem authorization must include the following information additional to information contemplated in regulation 6:

(a) socio-economic information on-

(i) demographics relating to the population and poverty status;

(ii) agricultural products relating to production, markets, commercial or industrial.

(b) water information and maps on water resources such as rivers, estuaries, dams, wetlands, boreholes and pans, allocated water rights, water yield and water quality;

(c) climatic information and maps on mean annual rainfall and mean annual temperatures, frost hazard and heatwave hazard;

(d) soil and geological information and maps including soil classification, soil degradation, and related soil assessment information;

(e) vegetation information and maps including vegetable types, species composition, vegetation condition and degradation inclusive of alien and invasive plants and bush encroachment;

(fj topographies information and maps on elevation, slope and terrain.

(g) agricultural and nonagricultural land use, current and past land use for the last five years;

(h) infrastructure information and maps including agricultural infrastructure as well as general infrastructure such as roads, electrical and health posts;

(i) market information;

(j) farming systems information such as rainfed, irrigation, conservation agriculture and organic farming ;

(k) key challenges and opportunities;

(l) impact of and the monitoring and management of consequences for and impacts on the agro-ecosystem functionality and agricultural production potential;

(m) the assessment of the effectiveness of arrangements contemplated in paragraph (j) after their implementation; and

(n) any agro-ecosystem attributes identified in the information and maps contemplated in section 16(4) of the Act ;

(o) Locality description and coordinates of affected area; and

(p) site development map indicating development footprints.

Activities that may be commenced without agro ecosystem authorisations

8. The activities that may be commenced without agro-ecosystem authorization will be published by the Minister of Agriculture in the Government Gazette.

Period within which specified agro-ecosystem authorization applications may be considered

9. (1) Where an application for agro-ecosystem authorization lacks required supporting information, 30 days from the date the information is called upon by competent authority.

(2) Where information is not furnished within time frame indicated in the request notice, application will be deemed to have been closed within 3 months from date of request for information.

Information to be contained in a national agro-eco information system

10. The following information must be contained in a national agro-eco information system:

(a) information on preservation, development, use and management of agricultural land;

(b) information on implementation, management and administration of the Act; and

(c) all information contemplated in section 26 of the Act.

Appeals against decisions on applications for authorisations

11. (1) An appeal against a decision on an application for agro-ecosystem authorization must be in the form of a written notice to the Minister.

(2) The appeal must be lodged within 30 days from the date on which the applicant was notified of the decision made.

(3) The notice of appeal contemplated in subregulation (1) must-

(a) be submitted to the office of the Director-General; Agriculture Place, 20 Steve Biko (formerly Beatrix) Road, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0001. The postal address is Private Bag X250, PRETORIA, 0001.

(b) be accompanied by a fee as determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette; and

(c) clearly state the grounds on which the appeal is based in addition to any supporting document/s.

(4) If the Minister appoints an advisory appeal panel as contemplated in section 8 of the Act, the notice of appeal must also be submitted to the advisory appeal panel by the Minister.

The manner in which an appeal by an advisory appeal panel is heard

12. (1) If the appeal is heard by an advisory appeal panel-

(a) the appeal must be heard by all members of the advisory appeal panel;

(b) the person lodging the appeal may be represented by a legal practitioner;

(c) the advisory appeal panel may subpoena and question any person who may be able to give information relevant to the subject matter of the appeal;

(d) the advisory appeal panel may administer oath or accept an affirmation from any person called to give evidence;

(e) the majority decision of the advisory appeal panel is the decision of the advisory appeal panel;

(f} the advisory appeal panel must give its decision and the reasons thereof in writing, and such decision constitutes a recommendation to the Minister on the appeal; and

(g) the advisory appeal panel must keep minutes containing a summary of the proceedings of every hearing.

(2) If the Minister does not appoint an advisory appeal panel-

(a) the appeal is heard by the Minister in terms of section 30(1) of the Act; and

(b) the appeal must be considered on paper by the parties making written submissions and a decision made in respect thereof,

Fees refunded to appellant who succeeds on appeal to the Minister

13. If an appeal succeeds-

(a) and the decision appealed against is wholly set aside, the appellant must be refunded the entire fee paid in respect of the appeal;

(b) but the decision is varied, only a part of the fee as determined by the Minister shall be refunded to the appellant; and

(c) Refund application must be submitted to the Directorate responsible for the administration of the Act.

Use of technology for compliance inspection

14. Technological tools such as remote sensing, drone surveillance, geographic information system and others may also be used for monitoring compliance of agroecosystem land use from the distance.

Appointment of external specialist to perform compliance inspection

15. (1) External specialist may be appointed by Department to assist inspectors in the performance of their compliance inspection functions if there is suspicion of contravention.

(2) Contravention report must be submitted by inspector who may be assisted by an external specialist to Department after execution of compliance inspections within specified form and time frame.

Designation or appointment of inspectors

16. A written designation or appointment of an inspector as contemplated in section 31(1)(b) of the Act must-

(a) be in the form of a letter or card, both confirming such designation or appointment; and

(b) be always carried during the carrying out of duties by an inspector.

Delivery of contravention notice

17. A directive issued in terms of section 32(3)(d) of the Act may also be issued by means of an electronic mail system and the electronic mail system must be accompanied by a short message service on phone number provided in the application for authorization.

Compliance inspection report

18. A compliance inspection report must include the following information:

(a) Status of compliance;

(b) The nature of the contravention;

(c) The legal provisions being contravened;

(d) The remedial actions required;

(e) Deadline required for rectifying contravention;

(fj Evidence of contravention; and

(g) Enforcement action

Monitoring compliance with agro-ecosystems authorisations

19. (1) An application for agro-ecosystem authorization must include an agricultural compliance statement prepared by soil scientist or agricultural specialist duly registered with a regulatory professional body.

(2) An agricultural compliance statement must contain the following information:

(a) contact details and relevant experience of as well as registration number of the soil scientist or agricultural specialist preparing the statement;

(b) a signed statement of independence;

(c) a map showing the proposed development footprint with a 50m buffered development envelope;

(d) confirmation from the specialist that all reasonable measures have been taken through micro-siting to avoid or minimize fragmentation and disturbance of agricultural activities;

(e) a substantiated statement from the soil scientist or agricultural specialist on the acceptability or not of the proposed development and a recommendation on the approval, or not, of the proposed development;

(fj Monitoring compliance by competent authorities; and

(g) Other expertise additional to soils scientists.

Efficient administration and fair decision making

20. The following principles apply to the administration and fair decision making on applications for agro-ecosystem authorisations:

(a) applications must be processed within prescribed timeframes;

(b) if an application is refused, the applicant must be promptly informed of the reasons for the decision; and

(c) the applicant may be required to invite comments from affected parties and submit all responses received together with the application.

Functions to be performed by professionals

21. (1) The following functions must be performed by agricultural and related professionals in relation to processing of agro- ecosystem authorizations:

(a) site sensitivity verification to be undertaken by an environmental assessment practitioner or a specialist;

(b) the activity impact on agricultural resource by a soil or agricultural scientist;

(c) agricultural agro-ecosytem assessment by a soil or agricultural scientist;

(d) change in productivity for agricultural activities and change in employment figures by an agricultural economist;

(e) confirmation that all reasonable measures have been considered in the micro-siting of the proposed development by soil scientist or agricultural specialist.

(2) Other professionals performing functions include:

(a) agricultural development professionals;

(b) agricultural economists;

(c) agricultural scientists;

(d) environmental management professionals;

(e) spatial information professionals;

(f) lawyers;

(g) town planners land surveyers; and

(h) Agricultural Engineers

Fees

22. The Minister may by notice in the Gazette, determine fees in respect of the following:

(b) review of documents, processes and procedures by specialists on behalf of competent authorities; or

(c) consideration and processing of appeals.

Norms and standards for compliance with objects of the Act

23. In determining the listing of activities in terms of section 16 of the Act, the Minister must take the following into account:

(a) any alternatives to the listed activity and the significance of such alternatives' potential consequences;

(b) other options, including not to perform the listed activity;

(c) mitigation measures to keep adverse consequences or impacts to a minimum;

(d) any gaps in knowledge regarding the potential consequences and impacts of the listed activity and alternatives to the listed activity; and

(e) any uncertainties encountered in compiling the required information on the listed activity.

National Agro-eco Information System

24. (1) The national agro-eco information system may include but is not limited to documents and records relating to authorisations, compliance, and contravention directives issued under the Act.

(2) The national agro-eco information system may include the data layers in the table below:

Dataset	Update Frequency	Scale
Agricultural Land	Yearly	Local Municipality
Vegetation Types	5 years	Local Municipality
Grazing Capacity	5 years	Local Municipality
Spatial Development frameworks	5 years	Local municipality

Agroecosystems	5 years	Local Municipality
Agricultural Areas	1 years	Local Municipality
Protected Agricultural Areas	1 years	Local Municipality
Land Cover	1 years	Local Municipality
Cadastral Data	1 years	Local Municipality
Environmental Protected Areas	5 years	Local Municipality
Demographic Information	5 years	Local Municipality
Infrastructure	5 years	Local Municipality
Agricultural Infrastructure & Supporting Services	5 years	Local Municipality
Administrative Boundaries	5 years	Local Municipality
Water Governance	5 years	Local Municipality
Land Use Schemes	5 years	Local Municipality
National Wetland Map	5 years	Local Municipality

(3) The agro-eco information system may include the following datasets:

(a) **Geo-referenced (Spatial) Data:** All maps must be geo-referenced to the national standard spatial coordinate system, (WGS 84) ensuring interoperability with other data platforms.

(b) **Administrative Boundaries**: Legal or cadastral boundaries will be the primary demarcation wherever possible for precision and regulatory clarity (e.g., farm boundaries, district/municipal borders).

(c) **Temporal Updates**: Historical as well as current datasets will be maintained to enable tracking of changes and trends (e.g., agricultural land loss or new developments).

(d) **Accessibility:** Datasets should be published through interactive web viewers, downloadable spatial datasets (e.g., SHP, PDF), and be user-friendly for varied stakeholders.

(e) **Integration with National Systems:** Dataset shall be compatibility with the South African Spatial Data Infrastructure Act requirements and other official government systems.

(f) **Supporting Metadata**: Every map and spatial dataset must be accompanied by metadata compliant with ISO / SANS 19115 standards

including data sources, date of generation, methods, accuracy, and applicable standards and include a Creative Commons license.

Short tile and commencement

28. These regulations shall be called the Regulations made in terms of the Preservation and Development of Agricultural Land Act, 2024 and come into operation on their date of publication in the Gazette.

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

agriculture
Department:
Agriculture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

PRESERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURAL LAND ACT, 2024 (ACT NO. 39 OF 2024) (PDALA)

PUBLIC COMMENT TEMPLATE: PROPOSED REGULATIONS

Instructions:

Please complete all sections clearly.

Submit your comments within 60 days after the date of publication of the public notice to the Department of Agriculture at PDALA@nda.gov.za or Agric Place, 20 Steve Biko Road, Arcadia, 0001, Office M-GF 01, as provided in the public notice. Enquiries: Ms Anneliza Collett Tel: 012 - 319 7508.

You may attached additional pages, if needed.

A. CONTACT DETAILS:

Name and Surname:				**Contact details:**			
Organization. Institution: *(if applicable)*				**Email:**			
Stakeholder category: (*mark relevant option with X)*	**Land use / Individual**	**Farmer**	**Agricultural organization**	**Research / Academic Institution**	**NGO**	**Civil Society**	**Government**
	Other *(please specify)*						

B. DECLARATION

The Department of Agriculture complies with the Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013). Comments received may be collated into a comments report. If a commenting party has any objection to their name, or the name of their represented entity, being made publicly available in the comments report, such objection must be noted.

Please indicate your preference by completing the applicable boxes below with "**Yes**" or "**No**":

I give permission that my name may be made publicly available in the comments report	
I give permission that the name of my represented entity be made publicly available in the comments report	

I hereby confirm that the comments provided represent my own / my organization's views (*please select relevant option)*

Name: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

C. GENERAL COMMENTS

COMMENT	MOTIVATION / RATIONALE FOR COMMENT

D. SPECIFIC COMMENTS

Please use the table below to provide specific, structured comments. Include the regulation number, sub-regulation (if applicable), followed by your comments, the motivation / rationale for the comment and any proposed amendment. You may attach additional pages, if needed.

REGULATION NO.	SUB-REGULATION NO.	COMMENT	MOTIVATION / RATIONALE FOR COMMENT	PROPOSED AMENDMENT / REGULATION / SUB-REGULATION

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

REGULATION NO.	SUB-REGULATION NO.	COMMENT	MOTIVATION / RATIONALE FOR COMMENT	PROPOSED AMENDMENT / REGULATION / SUB-REGULATION

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

NO. 7307 **27 March 2026**

NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 62 (7) OF THE LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995 AS AMENDED (THE LRA)

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT: -

1. THE OYSTER BOX HOTEL has applied to the CCMA in terms of section 62(1) of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 as amended (the LRA) for a demarcation order to the effect that the activities of the applicant do not fall within the registered scope and jurisdiction of the Bargaining Council for the HAIRDRESSING, COSMETOLOGY, BEAUTY and SKINCARE INDUSTRY (the respondent).
2. The applicant's business is involved in the hospitality industry.
3. The respondent has served a compliance order on the applicant, necessitating this application for demarcation in terms of which the applicant shall argue that its activities and scope do not fall under the jurisdiction of the Bargaining Council.
4. The CCMA believes that the question raised by this demarcation application is potentially of substantial importance. Of relevance is the fact that the applicant believes there are other similar businesses that perform the same activities as it and which have not had compliance orders served on it by the respondent.
5. It is therefore apparent that there may be other businesses or entities that could potentially be affected by the outcome of this application. Such entities should have the right to make representations to the CCMA.
6. Written representations may be made within 21 calendar days of the date of publication of this notice, and should be clearly marked with reference number KNDB9848-25 and directed to: -

Contact: **Ms Kirsty Payne**

Email: KirstyP@ccma.org.za

Hand delivery: 3rd Floor, Aqua Sky Towers, 275 Anton Lembede Street, CBD, Durban

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

NO. 7308 **27 March 2026**

PUBLIC NOTICE

Application for derogation for the restricted use of agricultural remedies identified as substances of concern

This notice is to inform the public of the administrative action being taken in relation to the approval of agricultural remedies under the Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act (Act no. 36 of 1947). **UPL South Africa (Pty) Ltd,** with registration details mentioned below, hereby inform the public of their intention to submit an application for derogation for their registered agricultural remedies containing the active ingredient Glufosinate ammonium at a load of 200 g/L and 280 g/L.

Company and Reg Number	Trade name and registration number	Website
UPL South Africa (Pty) Ltd (Co. Reg. No. 2009/019713/07)	Lifeline (L10151) Fascinate (L10931) Glufosinate 200 SL (L11412)	www.upl-ltd.com/za

The Active ingredient, Glufosinate ammonium was identified as a substance of concern due to its classification as a reproductive toxin category 1B according to the Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals, for the following use in South Africa: a herbicide for the control of weeds in Vineyards, Citrus, Pome fruit, Stone fruit, Subtropical fruit and Tree nuts applied as a ground application as specified in the Toxicological Risk assessment.

As per the requirements of the "Regulations relating to agricultural remedies" of August 2023, risk assessments were conducted for the proposed end uses and the public is hereby invited to review the risk assessment reports and submit comments in relation to the proposed application. This report can be accessed online available through company's website (www.upl-ltd.com/za) or in hard copy at the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (20 Steve Biko Street, Agriculture Building, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0002) during office hours (08:00 to 16:00 on Mondays to Fridays, excluding public holidays). Interested parties must submit comments or objections in connection with the proposed application in writing to:

Mr. Maluta Mudzunga

The Registrar: Fertilizer, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies, 1947 (Act no. 36 of 1947) Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development Private Bag X343, Pretoria, 0001.

Office: 30 Hamilton Street, Harvest House Building, Office 417, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0002

Tel no: 012 319 6530

Email to MalutaM@dalrrd.gov.za

Interested parties must submit comments or objections in relation to this application within 30 days of the publication of this notice. Comments received after this date need not be considered.

NIE-REGERINGSORGANISASIE

NO. 7308 **27 Maart 2026**

OPENBARE KENNISGEWING

Aansoek vir derogasie vir die beperkte gebruik van landbouchemikalieë geïdentifiseer as sorgwekkende middels.

Hierdie kennisgewing het ten doel om die algemene publiek in te lig van die administratiewe aksie onderweg in verband met die goedkeuring van landbouchemikalieë onder die Wet op Misstowwe, Veevoer, Landbouchemikalieë en Veemiddels,1947 (Wet Nr. 36 van 1947). **UPL South Africa (Pty) Ltd,** lig die algemene publiek hiermee in van die voorneme om 'n aansoek in te dien vir derogasie vir hul geregistreerde Glufosinaat-ammonium-bevattende landboumiddel hieronder, met aktiewe bestanddeel inhoud van **200 g/L** en **280 g/L**,wat geïdentifiseer is as 'n sorgwekkende middel weens klassifikasie as reproduktief toksies Kategorie 1B volgens die "Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals" vir die volgende eindgebruike in Suid-Afrika: 'n Onkruiddoder vir die beheer van onkruide in gewasse soos wingerde, sitrus, subtropiese vrugte, neute, kern – en steenvrugte en wat as grondtoediening toegedien word soos uiteengesit in die Toksikologiese Risiko ontleding.

Maatskappynaam en registrasienommer	**Handelsnaam, registrasienommer**	**Website**
UPL South Africa (Pty) Ltd (Co. Reg. No. 2009/019713/07)	Lifeline (L10151) Fascinate (L10931) Glufosinate 200 SL (L11412)	www.upl-ltd.com/za

Soos vereis in die "Regulations relating to agricultural remedies" van Augustus 2023 is 'n toksikologiese risko-ontleding onderneem vir die voorgestelde eindgebruike en die publiek word genooi om die risko-ontleding na te gaan en om kommentaar in verband met die voorgestelde aansoek in te dien. Bogenoemde verslag kan óf aanlyn verkry word by www.upl-ltd.com/za, of in gedrukte vorm by die Departement van Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, (Landbougebou, Steve Bikostraat 20, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0002 gedurende kantoorure (08:00 to 16:00 Maandae tot Vrydae, publieke vakansiedae uitgesluit).

Belangstellendes moet kommentaar, of besware rakende hierdie aansoek skriftelik rig aan:

Mnr. Maluta Mudzunga

Registrateur, Wet op Misstowwe, Veevoer, Landbouchemikalieë en Veemiddels, 1947 (Wet Nr. 36 van 1947). Departement van Landbou, Grondhervorming en Landelike Ontwikkeling, Privaatsak X343, Pretoria, 0001

Kantoor 417, Harvest House-gebou, Hamiltonstraat 30, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0002

Tel. nr: 012 319 6530

Epos: MalutaM@dalrrd.gov.za

Kommentaar, of besware rakende hierdie aansoek moet binne 30 dae van publikasie van hierdie kennisgewing ingedien word. Kommentaar ontvang na die sperdatum mag nie noodwendig in ag geneem word nie.

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 7309 **27 March 2026**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

AMENDMENT OF NOTICE 1377 OF 2016 AS CONTAINED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO: 40402 IN RESPECT OF A LAND CLAIM LODGED BY MR. LUCKY MOGAGABE, LAND CLAIM REFERENCED V0057

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994) read together with section 11 (1) (c) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act 22 of 1994) as amended, that an amendment is hereby made to Gazette Notice No 1377 of 2016 contained in Government Gazette No: 40402 dated 04TH of November 2016. The Gazette is amended to add the claimed properties as follows:

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	CURRENT LANDOWNERS	EXTENT (HA)	DEED OF TRANSFER	INTERESTED PARTIES
V0057	Mr. Lucky Mogagabe	Portion 2 (remaining extent) of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	562.5532	T15016/1944 T59711/2020	Land Claimant, the current landowners and the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality
		Portion 4 (remaining extent) of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	Municipal Johannesburg	21.0195	T15892/1945	
		Portion 13 (remaining extent) of the farm Misgund 322 IQ (Now Lenaron AH)		11.0222		
		Portion 14 (remaining extent) of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	Municipal Johannesburg	108.5797	T15892/1945	
		Portion 83 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	Municipal Johannesburg	115.1124	T15892/1945	
		Portion 189 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	JFS Prop No 16 Pty Ltd	21.6095	T87109/2008	
		Portion 224 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	South African National Roads Agency SOC Ltd	89.1450	T98695/2013	
		Portion 225 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	South African National Roads Agency SOC LTD	1.2731	T98695/2013	
		Portion 255 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	Chiefs Village Pty Ltd Standard Bank Ltd	2.0215	T82383/2019	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

			B19778/2014 B22140/2017			
		Portion 256 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	Chiefs Village Pty Ltd Standard Bank Ltd B19778/2014 B22140/2017	2.0215	T82385/2019	
		Portion 260 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ	Not registered at Deeds Office	5.6762	Not registered at Deeds Office	
		Portion 265 of the farm Misgund 322 IQ (Holding 7 of Lenaron Agricultural Holding)	Chiefs Village Pty Ltd Kaizer Chiefs INV Ventures Pty Ltd VA9114/2019	2.1337	T82383/2019	
		Portion 25 (remaining extent) of the farm Eikenhof 323 IQ	Lanodex Trade & INV 3 PTY LTD	71.1750	T36906/2017	
		Portion 1 (remaining extent) of the farm Diepkloof 319 IQ	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	238.5644	T1876/1894	
		Portion 48 of the farm Diepkloof 319 IQ	South African National Roads Agency Ltd	14.3451	T129130/2006	
		Portion 151 of the farm Diepkloof 319 IQ (now portions 566 & 1436 of the farm Diepkloof 319 IQ)	Not registered at Deeds Office	50.2541	Not registered at Deeds Office	
		Portion 2 (remaining extent) of the farm Olifantsvlei 316 IQ	City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality	1233.3014	T5690/1938 T118499/2005	
		Portion 21 (remaining extent) of the farm Zwartkopjes 143 IR	Rand Water Board	4051.7488	T4657/1921	

AMENDMENT OF NOTICE 1377 OF 2016 AS CONTAINED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO: 40402 IN RESPECT OF A LAND CLAIM LODGED BY MR. LUCKY MOGAGABE, LAND CLAIM REFERENCED V0057

		Portion 25 of the farm Zwartkopjes 143 IR	Not registered at deeds office	2077.6910	Not registered at deeds office	
		Portion 26 of the farm Zwartkopjes 143 IR	Not registered at deeds office	521.8820	Not registered at deeds office	

have been submitted to the Regional Land Claim Commission and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course. Any interested person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land claim is hereby invited to submit, within ninety (90) working days from the publication any comments/information to:

Chief Directorate: Land Restitution Support Gauteng Province
Private Bag X03
ARCADIA
0007
Tel: (012) 310-6500
Fax: (012) 324-5812

MR. L.H MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2026/03/17

AMENDMENT OF NOTICE 1377 OF 2016 AS CONTAINED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO: 40402 IN RESPECT OF A LAND CLAIM LODGED BY MR. LUCKY MOGAGABE, LAND CLAIM REFERENCED V0057

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 7310 **27 March 2026**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11A (2) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, NO. 22 OF 1994 (AS AMENDED).

WHEREAS land claim was lodged by Mr. Mfanawendleni Johannes Nkosi, which claim was published in terms of section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, No. 22 of 1994 (as amended), hereinafter referred to as "the Act".

and

WHEREAS during investigation of the land claim in so far as it relates to the property referred to below, the Regional Land Claims Commissioner, has reason to believe that the criteria set out in section 11(1) (b) of the Act, has not been met.

NOW THEREFORE NOTICE is hereby given in terms of section 11A (2) of the Act that at the expiry of thirty (30) days from the date of the publication of this notice in the Government Gazette, the notice of the claim previously published in terms of section 11(1) of the Act in Gazette Notice No. 899 in the government gazette number 43632 dated 21 August 2020, to the extent that it relates to the properties below, will be amended unless cause to the contrary is shown to the satisfaction of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner.

The details of the Gazette Notice No. 899 in the government gazette number 43632 dated 21 August 2020, relevant for this notice include the following:

Reference No: **HH052**
Claimant: **Mr. Mfanawendleni Johannes Nkosi**
Property Description: **See below**
Owners: **See below**
Date Submitted: **31 December 1998**

Property Description	Extent (hectares)	Landowner
Erf 4325 Eersterust Ext 6	7.7076	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
Erf 4461 Eersterust Ext 6	0.6401	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
Erf 4463 Eersterust Ext 6	0.3491	Pretoria Diocesan Trustees
Erf 4465 Eersterust Ext 6	2.5419	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality
Erf 4466 Eersterust Ext 6	0.3007	New Apostolic Church of South East of Africa
Erf 5626 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0300	Kokkie Hance
Erf 5627 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0320	Schubart Claudette Sherine
Erf 5628 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0308	Mokharie Lorraine Maria
Erf 5629 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0390	Mouton Rudolf Johannes & Mouton Dorothy
Erf 5630 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0363	Van der Westhuizen Dan Duncan and Valay Elisabeth
Erf 5631 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0308	Veronica Fredrieka Van Wyk
Erf 5632 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0320	Kiewiet Demetrias Ellowen and Kiewiet Maggie
Erf 5633 Eersterust Ext 6	0.0308	Jacobus Colin Dean and Jacobus Gaynor Levona
Erf 5634 Eesterust Ext 6	0.0308	Louw Paul and Louw Mary Dimakatso
Erf 5635 Eesterust Ext 6	0.0320	Le Roux Lynne
Erf 5636 Eesterust Ext 6	0.0320	Brand Vincent Claude and Brand Karin Ann
Erf 5637 Eesterust Ext 6	0.0312	Perry Denise
Erf 5660 Eesterust Ext 6	0.3205	Steenkamp Bradley Roger and Steenkamp Fatima

Portion 306 of the farm Derdepoort 326 JR (now consolidated into Portion 733)	12.8989	Golden Quilt INV 147 CC (Portion 733 – Steenbrooke Pty Ltd)

The reasons the Regional Land Claims Commissioner believes that the criteria in section 11(1) of the Act may not have been met, is that:

(a) The claimed land does not extend to portions 293 (now described as Erven 4325; 4461; 4463; 4465; 4466; 5626 to 5637; & 5660 Eersterust Extension 6) and 306 of the farm Derdepoort 326 JR; and/or

(b) The claimants did not have rights (as defined in the Act) on the property listed above; and

(c) The claimed land affects only portions 171 (RE); 222; 254 and 360 of the farm Derdepoort 326 JR situated in the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, Gauteng Province.

Any party who may have an interest in the above-mentioned land claim is hereby invited to make representations, within thirty days (30) days from the publication of this notice, as to why the claim should not be amended in terms of section 11A (3) of the Act.

The representations must be forwarded to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner

MR L H MAPHUTHA
The Regional Land Claims Commissioner
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007
Tel: (012) 310-6500
Fax: (012) 323-2961

Notice of Intention to Amend Gazette Notice No. 899 in the government gazette number 43632 dated 21 August 2020 of the land claim lodged by Mr. Mfanawendleni Johannes Nkosi with reference number HH052

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 7311 **27 March 2026**

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO.22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No.22 of 1994 as amended) that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

Reference : **6/2/3/D/57/734/2194/19**

Claimant : **Ms. Nomathemba Martha Dilimeni**

Property Description	Property Extent	Title Deed	Current Owner	Municipality
Erf 1245 Somerset East Township	8926.0000 square meter	T7430/2023	Doornkraal Prop Pty Ltd	Blue Crane Municipality

Date Claim Submitted : **16th of June 1995**

Has been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Eastern Cape and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of the Act in due course.

Any person who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within Ninenty (90) days from the publication of this notice, any comments/information to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Eastern Cape
Department of Land Reform and Rural Development
PO Box 1375
East London
5200
Tel: 043 700 6000, Fax: 043 743 3687

Mr. L.H. Maphutha
Regional Land Claims Commissioner
22-12-2025

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 11(1) (c) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 as amended) that a claim has been lodged for restitution of land rights on:

REF NO	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION & CLAIMED EXTENT	CURRENT LANDOWNERS	BONDS / NO BONDS	DEED OF TRANSFER	INTERESTED PARTIES
KK113	Ms. Zipporah Suzan Motshabi Lebitsa	Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Panvlakte 291 IQ Claimed extent: 16.0400 hectares	Rand Uranium PTY LTD	None	T76198/2014	Land Claimants and the current Landowners

Take further notice that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights investigated the claim in terms of the provisions of Rule 3 of the Rules Regarding Procedure of Commission Established in terms of section 16 of Restitution of Land Rights Act as amended. Any interested party on the claim is hereby invited to submit, representations in terms of section 11A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994 as amended within 90 (ninety) working days from the publication date of this notice, any comments/information may be send to:

Chief Directorate: Land Restitution Support Gauteng Province
Private Bag X03
ARCADIA
0007
Tel: (012) 310-6500
Fax: (012) 324-5812

MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2025/10/13

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGTHS ACT NO. 22 OF 1994, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights, was lodged by **Mr. Setena Daniel Malope,** who lodged on behalf of the Moshuka Regtevlei B Community, (currently known as George Masebe Nature Reserve), on 19 March 1996, in respect of a Surveyed Portion of the farm Ruigtevley 710 LR, located in the Mogalakwena Local Municipality, Waterberg District, Limpopo. The extent of the rights lost was determined to be **13.9977 hectares**.

PROPERTY	CURRENT LANDOWNERS	TITLE DEED NUMBERS	EXTENT OF THE LAND	TOTAL SURVEYED LAND IN HECTARES	ENDORSEMENT	HOLDERS	CLAIMANT
The Farm Ruigtevley 710 LR	National Government Of The Republic Of South Africa	T9284/1938 T65419/ 2012	2578.4611Ha	13.9977 Ha	LR,710PTA I-12922/2012 CPTA K1309/1987 RMPTA K1310/1987 RMPTA K943/2013 SPTA Lebowa	Maggs Anthony Francis O'Connell	Setena Daniel Malope obo Moshuka Rugtevlei Community

The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is investigating this land claim and any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned property, is hereby invited to submit in writing, within **90 days** of the publication of this notice, comments or information or objections to the said notice, under reference number: **KRP 1912,** to:

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X9552
POLOKWANE
0700

13th - 15th Floors, Thabakgolo Nedbank
50-58 Landdros Mare Street, Cnr Schoeman Street
POLOKWANE
0699

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2026/03/26

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. 7314 **27 March 2026**

INCIDENCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE BY A PERSON IN TERMS OF SECTION 210(2) OF THE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT, 2011 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2011) THAT ARE SUBJECT TO A FIXED AMOUNT PENALTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 210 AND 211 OF THE ACT

In terms of section 210(2) of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, I, Edward Christian Kieswetter, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, hereby list, in the Schedule hereto, the incidences of non-compliance that are subject to a fixed amount penalty in accordance with section 210(1) and 211 of the Act.



E C KIESWETTER
COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

Schedule

1. General

Any term or expression contained in this notice to which a meaning has been assigned in a "tax Act" as defined in section 1 of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, has the meaning so assigned, unless the context indicates otherwise.

2. Incidences of non-compliance subject to fixed amount penalty

Failure by a trust to submit an income tax return as and when required under the Income Tax Act, for years of assessment commencing on or after 1 March 2023, where SARS has issued that trust with a final demand, referring to this notice and requiring the submission of the outstanding income tax return, and the trust failed to submit the return within 21 business days of the date of issue of the final demand.

SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS

NO. 7314 **27 Maart 2026**

GEVALLE VAN NIENAKOMING DEUR ’N PERSOON INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 210(2) VAN DIE WET OP BELASTINGADMINISTRASIE, 2011 (WET NO. 28 VAN 2011) WAT ONDERHEWIG IS AAN ’N VASTEBEDRAGBOETE OOREENKOMSTIG ARTIKEL 210 EN 211 VAN DIE WET

Ingevolge artikel 210(2) van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, lys ek, Edward Christian Kieswetter, Kommissaris van die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens, hiermee in die aangehegte Bylae, die gevalle van nienakoming wat onderhewig is aan ’n vastebedragboete ooreenkomstig artikels 210(1) en 211 van die Wet.

E C KIESWETTER
KOMMISSARIS VAN DIE SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS

BYLAE

1. Algemeen

Enige term of uitdrukking in hierdie kennisgewing vervat waaraan ’n betekenis ingevolge ’n “Belastingwet” soos omskryf in artikel 1 van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, geheg is, dra die betekenis aldus daaraan geheg, tensy dit uit die konteks anders blyk.

2. Gevalle van nienakoming onderhewig aan vastebedragboete

Versuim deur ’n trust om ’n inkomstebelastingopgawe in te dien, soos en wanneer deur die Inkomstebelastingwet vereis, vir jare van aanslag wat op of na 1 Maart 2023 in aanvang neem, waar SAID daardie trust van ’n finale aanmaning voorsien het, wat na hierdie kennisgewing verwys en die indien van die uitstaande inkomstebelastingopgawe vereis, en die trust versuim het om die opgawe binne 21 besigheidsdae van die datum van uitreik van die finale aanmaning, in te dien.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 7315 **27 March 2026**

Companies and Intellectual Property Commission
a member of the dtic group

COMPANIES AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY COMMISSION (CIPC)

NOTICE

Taking into consideration that CIPC official office days are Mondays to Fridays and do not include week-ends or public holidays, notice is hereby given in terms of and for purposes of the Acts mentioned in the Schedule below, that CIPC will be closed to the public from **12H00 on Thursday 02 April 2026** for the Easter week-end.

The CIPC Offices at –

a) the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition (the dtic) (77 Meintjies Street, Block F – Entfutfukweni) in Sunnyside, Pretoria;
b) 1st floor, Office 103, Sancardia Building, 541 Madiba Street, Arcadia, Pretoria;
c) Batho-Pele Building, 91 Commissioner Street, Johannesburg;
d) Norton Rose House No 8, Shop Number 3, Riebeek Street, Thibault Square, Cape Town; and
e) CIPC Kiosk, The Pavilion Shopping Centre, Entrance 5, Jack Martens Drive, Dawncliffe, Westville, Kwazulu Natal

will re-open at 08h00 on Tuesday 07 April 2026 following Easter Monday 06 April 2026 (public holiday).

Please use Web Services: www.cipc.co.za , www.eservices.cipc.co.za and www.bizportal.gov.za.

SCHEDULE

Trade Marks Act, 1993
Patents Act, 1978
Design Act, 1993
Copyright Act, 1978
Companies Act, 2008
Close Corporations Act, 1984
Co-operatives Act, 2005
Registration of Copyright in Cinematograph Film Act, 1977

Kind regards.

Rory Voller
Signed by Rory Voller, RVoller@cipc.co.za
11/03/2026 09:41:06(UTC+02:00)
SIGNFLOW

Rory Voller
CIPC Commissioner

The dti Campus (Block F - Entfutfukweni), 77 Meintjies Street, Sunnyside, Pretoria I P O Box 429, Pretoria, 0001
Call Centre: 086 100 2472
Email: cipc@cipc.co.za Website: www.cipc.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 7316 **27 March 2026**

MZIMVUBU-TSITSIKAMMA WATER MANAGEMENT AREA (WMA 5) IN THE EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE: LIMITING THE USE OF WATER IN TERMS OF ITEM 6 OF SCHEDULE 3 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT OF 1998; FOR URBAN, AGRICULTURAL, AND INDUSTRIAL (INCLUDING MINING) PURPOSES

I, Dr Sean Phillips, in my capacity as Director-General of the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS), on reasonable grounds believe that a water shortage exists in the Kouga and Kromme Sub-Systems of the Algoa Water Supply System (WSS) within the Mzimvubu-Tsitsikamma Water Management Area in the Eastern Cape Province; due to Impofu Dam level still being <40% on 01 November 2025 and declining storage dam levels of Churchill Dam and Kouga Dam from 100% to 64% respectively compared to same period of the previous water year. It can be concluded with certainty that these sub-systems (Kromme and Kouga) of the Algoa Water Supply System remain vulnerable, despite the good rains received over the last four years since 2022.

I may in terms of item 6 (1) of Schedule 3 of the National Water Act of 1998 (Act 36 of 1998) (The Act), limit the use of water in an area, if there are reasonable grounds to believe that a water shortage exists within an area. This power has been delegated to me in terms of Section 63 (1) (b) of the Act.

Therefore, in my capacity as the Director-General of the Department of Water and Sanitation I hereby under delegated authority in terms of section 6 (1) of Schedule 3 read with section 72(1) of the Act, limit the taking of water in terms of section 21(a) by all users in the geographical areas and schemes listed and described below, as follows:

1. The Algoa Water Supply System, its associated primary catchments and its footprint area of supply, as indicated in Table 1 below:

Table 1: *Dams and sub-systems of the Algoa WSS with restricted allocations for 2025/26, (based on operation risk assessments and presented at the Algoa WSS Operating Forum meeting of 21 November 2025)*

Scheme/dam	River Catchment	Restricted Allocation Availability	Curtailment (%)
Churchill and Impofu Dams	Krom River	28.6 million m^3/a for domestic use (NMBM and Kouga LM) 0.7 million m^3/a for irrigation directly from Impofu Dam	25% 30%
Kouga and Loerie Dams	Kouga River	20.7 million m^3/a for NMBM domestic use. 0.99 million m^3/a for Kouga LM domestic use. 48.9 million m^3/a for Gamtoos Water irrigation use	10% 10% 20%

a. Curtailment of 25% on all taking of water from Impofu and Churchill Dams for domestic and industrial water use, and 30% on all taking of water for agricultural use from Churchill and Impofu Dams and the relevant parts of the primary catchments upstream of the dams.

b. Curtailment of 10% on all taking of water from Kouga and Loerie Dams for domestic and industrial water use, and 20% on all taking of water for agricultural use from Kouga Dam and the relevant parts of the primary catchments upstream of the dams.

c. Other sub-schemes and groundwater use within the Algoa WSS, and the relevant parts of the primary catchments confined within the Algoa WSS, do not require restriction,

d. The taking of water from individual sub-systems and dams in the Algoa WSS be limited to the reduced allocations as specified in Table 1.

e. The DWS Eastern Cape Provincial Head is delegated the power to review the water restrictions, should the Kromme Sub-system, Kouga Sub-System and Groendal Sub-System in the Algoa WSS recover adequately or deteriorate further, during the current water year: 01 November 2025 to 31 October 2026, as informed by systems models and amend the water restrictions, otherwise the operating rules/restrictions stand until the next year's analysis and decisions.

2. The curtailments in Table 1 above are measured against the lawful water allocations and water requirements of the users as per projected annual water use.

3. The limitation applies to the annual water year commencing 01 November 2025 (for scheme members and those consulted) and ends on 31 October 2026.

4. All water use sector groups and individuals taking water from any water resource (surface or groundwater) regardless of their authorisation type, in the geographical areas listed and described above in the Mzimvubu to Tsitsikamma Water Management Area, shall install electronic water monitoring or measuring and recording devices to enable monitoring of abstractions, storage and use of water by existing lawful users.

5. All water use sectors groups and individuals taking water from any water resource (surface or groundwater) regardless of their authorisation type, in the geographical areas listed and described above in the Mzimvubu to Tsitsikamma Water Management Area must
   a. take records of water abstracted on a daily basis.
   b. establish links with any monitoring or management system designated by the responsible authority.
   c. submit monthly totals of metered volumes abstracted with effect from 30 days following formal notification, or the date of publication of this notice, in a format specified by the Department and shall continue such recording and reporting data monthly to the Department by the 5th day of each month to *metering.mzitsi@dws.gov.za*

All the affected Water Service Authorities (WSA) must ensure that all domestic water users, at least, have access to basic water service and that potable water supply to all domestic water users is not completely restricted.

In exercising these powers I have given preference to, the maintenance of the Reserve, treated all water users on a basis that is fair and reasonable, considered the actual extent of the water shortage, the likely effects of the shortage on the water users, the strategic importance of any water use and any water rationing or water use limitations by a Water Services Institution having jurisdiction in the area concerned, under the Water Services Act 108 of 1997.

Placing limitation on the taking of water as set out in this notice is an administrative action, affecting the rights of the public as contemplated in section 4 of the Promotion of Administrative

Justice Act 3 of 2000 (PAJA). After I have taken into consideration all relevant factors, including those referred to in section 4 (4) (b), I have decided that it is reasonable and justifiable in the circumstances to depart from the requirements referred to in section 4 (1)(a) to (e), (2) and (3) and instituted this limitation without allowing all the water users affected and other role players to comment on the matter before I institute the limitation.

This Notice overrides any other previous authorization on water use issued by the Department relating to water users from systems, schemes, dams and catchments specified in this Notice.

SPhillips

DR SEAN PHILIPS
DIRECTOR-GENERAL
DATE: 7 2 2026

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

GENERAL NOTICE 3848 OF 2026

NOTICE OF 2026

COUNCIL FOR MEDICAL SCHEMES

The Registrar of Medical Schemes hereby notifies, in accordance with section 25 of the Medical Schemes Act, 1998, (Act 131 of 1998), that the undermentioned medical schemes have been registered as indicated.

This list replaces the list published in Government Gazette No. 52495 dated 11 April 2025 and contains 70 Medical Schemes.

DEPARTEMENT VAN GESONDHEID

KENNISGEWING 3848 VAN 2026

KENNISGEWING VAN 2026

RAAD VAN MEDIESE SKEMAS

Die Registrateur van Mediese Skemas maak ooreenkomstig artikel 25 van die Wet op Mediese Skemas, 1998, (Wet No. 131 van 1998), bekend dat ondergemelde mediese skemas geregistreer is soos aangedui.

Hierdie lys vervang die lys wat in Staatskoerant No. 52495 gedateer 11 April 2025 gepubliseer is en bevat 70 Mediese Skemas.

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME	TYPE	PO/POSTNET BOX/PRIVATE BAG	CITY/TOWN	POSTAL CODE	REF. NR.	DATE OF REG.	TEL NR.
	NAAM VAN SKEMA	TIPE	POS/POSTNET BUS/PRIVAAT SAK	STAD/DORP	POSKODE	VERW. NO.	DATUM VAN REG.	TEL. NO.
	A							
1	AECI MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1005	11/Feb/1971	086 000 2103
2	ALLIANCE-MIDMED MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	90346	GARSFONTEIN	0042	1465	30/Aug/1976	012 845 0080
3	ANGLO MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	747	RIVONIA	2128	1012	16/Oct/1968	086 022 2633
4	ANGLOVAAL GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1571	28/Jul/1997	086 010 0693
	B							
5	BANKMED	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X2	RIVONIA	2128	1279	29/Jun/1972	080 022 65633
6	BARLOWORLD MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1507	12/Jan/1980	086 000 2106
7	BESTMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	2297	PRETORIA	0001	1252	11/Aug/1971	012 472 6000
8	BMW EMPLOYEES MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	784262	SANDTON	2146	1526	13/Jan/1984	086 000 2107
9	BONITAS MEDICAL FUND	OPEN	3496	CRAMERVIEW	2060	1512	01/Mar/1982	011 384 5100
10	BP MEDICAL AID SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	6006	ROGGEBAAI	8012	1237	20/Feb/1968	021 480 4610
11	BUILDING & CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY MEDICAL AID FUND	RESTRICTED	3201	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1590	02/Aug/2001	011 208 1005
	C							
12	CAPE MEDICAL PLAN	OPEN	6255	WELGEMOED	7538	1034	11/Nov/1971	021 937 8300
13	CHARTERED ACCOUNTANTS (SA) MEDICAL AID FUND (CAMAF)	RESTRICTED	2964	RANDBURG	2125	1043	06/Aug/1971	086 170 0600
14	COMPCARE MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	1411	RIVONIA	2128	1491	01/Jun/1978	011 208 1000
15	CONSUMER GOODS MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X131	RIVONIA	2128	1544	01/Jun/1993	080 000 2636
	D							
16	DE BEERS BENEFIT SOCIETY	RESTRICTED	1922	KIMBERLEY	8300	1068	29/May/1969	053 807 3111
17	DISCOVERY HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	784262	SANDTON	2146	1125	08/Oct/1971	011 529 2888
	E							
18	ENGEN MEDICAL BENEFIT FUND	RESTRICTED	35	CAPE TOWN	8000	1572	07/Aug/1997	080 000 1615
	F							

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME	TYPE	PO/POSTNET BOX/PRIVATE BAG	CITY/TOWN	POSTAL CODE	REF. NR.	DATE OF REG.	TEL NR.
	NAAM VAN SKEMA	TIPE	POS/POSTNET BUS/PRIVAAT SAK	STAD/DORP	POSKODE	VERW. NO.	DATUM VAN REG.	TEL. NO.
19	FEDHEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	P/Bag X3045	RANDBURG	2125	1202	26/Nov/1969	086 000 2153
20	FISHMED MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	15747	VLAEBERG	8018	1271	20/Oct/1967	021 402 9927
21	FOODMED MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1067	PAROW	7499	1086	20/Oct/1967	021 930 3550
	G							
22	GENESIS MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	144	OBSERVATORY	7935	1554	25/May/1995	021 442 9900
23	GLENCORE MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1253	07/Aug/1968	086 000 2141
24	GOLDEN ARROW EMPLOYEES' MEDICAL BENEFIT FUND	RESTRICTED	2269	BELVILLE	7530	1270	30/Jun/1972	086 010 4122
25	GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES MEDICAL SCHEME (GEMS)	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X1	HATFIELD	0028	1598	01/Jan/2005	086 111 4367
	H							
26	HORIZON MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1566	11/Sep/1996	086 010 1103
	I							
27	IMPALA MEDICAL PLAN	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X82324	RUSTENBURG	0300	1591	15/Jul/2002	014 569 4748
28	IMPERIAL GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2287	BELVILLE	7535	1559	12/Jan/1995	086 010 5221
	K							
29	KEYHEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	14145	LYTTELTON	0140	1087	28/May/1968	086 067 1050
	L							
30	LA-HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	Postnet Suite116/P/Bag X19	MILNERTON	7435	1145	10/Jan/1968	021 914 2103
31	LIBCARE MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	10499	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1197	20/Feb/1969	080 012 2273
	M							
32	MAKOTI MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	P/Bag X47	RIVONIA	2128	1466	07/Sep/1976	011 208 1000
33	MALCOR MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	786722	SANDTON	2146	1547	18/May/1994	086 010 0698
34	MASSMART HEALTH PLAN	RESTRICTED	1411	RIVONIA	2128	1495	20/Oct/1978	086 000 2117
35	MBMED MEDICAL AID FUND	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1039	05/Dec/1969	086 000 2109
36	MEDIHELP MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	26004	ARCADIA	0007	1149	23/Jun/1969	086 010 0678
37	MEDIMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1506	12/Sep/1980	041 395 4400

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME	TYPE	PO/POSTNET BOX/PRIVATE BAG	CITY/TOWN	POSTAL CODE	REF. NR.	DATE OF REG.	TEL NR.
	NAAM VAN SKEMA	TIPE	POS/POSTNET BUS/PRIVAAT SAK	STAD/DORP	POSKODE	VERW. NO.	DATUM VAN REG.	TEL. NO.
38	MEDIPOS MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2087	PRETORIA	0074	1548	15/Jun/1994	086 010 0078
39	MEDSHIELD MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	4346	RANDBURG	2125	1140	06/Feb/1968	010 597 4701
40	MOMENTUM MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	2338	DURBAN	4000	1167	06/May/1971	086 011 7859
41	MOTO HEALTH CARE MEDICAL FUND	RESTRICTED	3882	RANDBURG	2195	1600	01/Oct/2007	086 100 0300
42	MULTICHOICE MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1502	RANDBURG	2125	1241	07/Mar/1972	0860 116 633
	N							
43	NETCARE MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMOARE	2010	1584	19/Dec/2000	086 163 8633
	O							
44	OLD MUTUAL STAFF MEDICAL AID FUND	RESTRICTED	66	CAPE TOWN	8000	1214	13/Feb/1969	086 010 0076
	P							
45	PARMED MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	836	FLORIDA HILLS	1716	1441	29/Mar/1974	086 000 2126
46	PG GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	2329	BEDFORDVIEW	2008	1186	20/Nov/1970	011 417 5800
47	PICK N PAY MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	15774	VLAEBEG	8018	1563	09/May/1996	080 000 4389
48	PLATINUM HEALTH	RESTRICTED	P/Bag X82081	RUSTENBURG	0300	1583	19/Dec/2000	087 463 0660
49	PROFMED	RESTRICTED	Post Net Suite 351P/Bag x 30500	HOUGHTON	2041	1194	08/Oct/1969	011 628 8900
	R							
50	RAND WATER MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1127	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1201	24/Oct/1969	011 682 0982
51	REMEDI MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1430	18/Sep/1972	086 011 6116
52	RETAIL MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	215	BRACKENFELL	7561	1176	10/Feb/1970	086 010 1252
53	RHODES UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1013	15/Dec/1967	086 172 7773
	S							
54	SA BREWERIES MEDICAL AID SOCIETY (SABMAS)	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1209	01/Sep/1970	086 000 2133
55	SABC MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1101	FLORIDA GLEN	1708	1424	23/Jun/1972	086 000 2136

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NO.	NAME OF SCHEME	TYPE	PO/POSTNET BOX/PRIVATE BAG	CITY/TOWN	POSTAL CODE	REF. NR.	DATE OF REG.	TEL NR.
	NAAM VAN SKEMA	TIPE	POS/POSTNET BUS/PRIVAAT SAK	STAD/DORP	POSKODE	VERW. NO.	DATUM VAN REG.	TEL. NO.
56	SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL UNION NATIONAL MEDICAL SCHEME (SAMWUMED)	RESTRICTED	134	ATHLONE	7760	1038	11/Nov/1968	021 697 9000
57	SASOLMED	RESTRICTED	5486	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1234	17/Feb/1971	086 000 2134
58	SEDMED	RESTRICTED	468	BLOEMFONTEIN	9300	1531	19/Feb/1987	051 447 8991
59	SISONKE HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1568	15/Jan/1997	041 395 4400
60	SIZWE HOSMED MEDICAL FUND	OPEN	62345	MARSHALLTOWN	2107	1486	17/Mar/1978	011 298 1500
61	SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE MEDICAL SCHEME (POLMED)	RESTRICTED	14812	HATFIELD	0028	1580	01/Nov/1999	012 818 7500
62	SUREMED HEALTH	OPEN	1672	PORT ELIZABETH	6000	1464	20/Aug/1976	086 008 0888
	T							
63	TFG MEDICAL AID SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1578	18/Nov/1998	086 012 3077
64	THEBEMED MEDICAL SCHEME	OPEN	4709	JOHANNESBURG	2000	1592	12/Sep/2002	011 544 8899
65	TRANSMED MEDICAL FUND	RESTRICTED	32043	BRAAMFONTEIN	2017	1582	22/Nov/2000	080 045 0010
66	TSOGO SUN GROUP MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	652509	BENMORE	2010	1579	30/Jul/1999	086 010 0421
	U							
67	UMVUZO HEALTH MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	1463	FAERIE GLEN	0043	1597	01/Jul/2004	012 845 0000
68	UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL MEDICAL SCHEME	RESTRICTED	786722	SANDTON	2010	1520	01/Jul/1983	086 011 3322
	W							
69	WITBANK COALFIELDS MEDICAL AID SOCIETY (WCMAS)	RESTRICTED	26	WITBANK	1035	1291	30/Apr/1969	013 656 1407
70	WOOLTRU HEALTHCARE FUND	RESTRICTED	15403	VLAEBERG	8018	1293	12/Dec/1969	080 222 8922

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

GENERAL NOTICE 3849 OF 2026

NOTIFICATION: ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION APPLICATION PROCESS.

In accordance with the requirements of Chapter 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (Government Notice R982 as amended, promulgated under the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1998-NEMA), notice is herewith given of these applications which will be subjected to a public participation process.

Applicant:	**Thungela Operations Proprietary Limited, a member of the Thungela Resources Limited Group**
Applications:	• Environmental Authorisation (EA) in accordance with the NEMA- Listing Notice (LN) activities: LN2 Activities: 20 and 20A. Full list of activities to be indicated in Scoping Report. • Atmospheric Emissions Licence in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act- NEM:AQA (Act 39 of 2004)- Scheduled Activity: Sub-category 1.4 (Storage and Handling of Petroleum Products). • Waste Management Licence in accordance with the requirements of the National Environmental Management: Waste Act- NEM:WA (Act 59 of 2008) - Listed activities: A1; A6; A7; A12; A14; B1; B10; B11; C1 and C2. • Water Use Licence (WUL) in accordance with the National Water Act – NWA (Act 36 of 1998) - Listed activities: Section 21 water uses: 21a; 21b; 21c; 21e; 21f; 21g; 21i; and 21j. Amendment of or additional listed activities may be identified during the process.
Location:	The full PR application area encompasses 224 farm portions and a total area of approximately 134 155 ha. The first phase (the EA application area) will comprise a smaller area within the broader PR area and will be the subject of this EIA and application for EA. The EA application area encompasses 20 farms and covers an area of approximately ~20 443 ha. The PR and the EA application area falls within the Lephalale Local Municipality and Waterberg District Municipality, Limpopo Province. The EA Application area is situated approximately 14km to the northwest of Lephalale town, 5km north of Marapong, and approximately 11km north west of Onverwacht.
Activity:	The Applicant aims to extract the CBM resource from the PR area in a phased manner. At present a total of 3 production phases are expected to reach the conceptual full field production which spans a total surface area of approximately 134 155 hectares (ha). The first production phase comprises of 333 production wells which will be connected via a buried gas gathering network of pipelines to a centralised gas processing facility. **This application only covers the first production phase and additional permitting or licencing will be required at a later stage for the remaining phases of the wellfield development should these be pursued**.

EIMS will be following the procedures defined in the EIA Regulations for undertaking a Scoping and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) process. In accordance with Chapter 6 of the EIA Regulations, a public participation process will be undertaken. You are hereby invited to register and comment on the proposed project and application/s. Please note that only registered I&AP's will be informed of future project information and opportunities for participation. By registering as an interested and affected party you consent to the collection and processing of your personal information as per the EIMS Privacy Notice available at www.eims.co.za/public-participation. In order to avoid missing out on opportunities for public participation please submit I&AP registrations, or any queries, comments, or concerns with regards to this application, as soon as possible to EIMS at:

Contact Person: Mbali Tshabalala
EIMS Reference Number: 1590
E-mail: LCBM@eims.co.za
Whatsapp: 072 666 4789
Postal Address: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 2123
Telephone: (011) 789 7170

EIMS Website: https://www.eims.co.za/public-participation/

Please include the project reference number **1590** in all correspondence.

Website Link:

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

NIE-REGERINGSORGANISASIE

KENNISGEWING 3849 VAN 2026

KENNISGEWING: OMGEWINGSMAGTIGINGAANSOEKPROSES.

In terme van die vereistes van Hoofstuk 6 van die Omgewingsimpakbepalingsregulasies (OIB) (Soos per kennsigewing R.982, gepubliseer in die Staatskoerant, soos gepromulgeer in terme van dieNasionale Omgewingsbestuurswet, 107 van 1998, NEMA), hiermee word kennis gegee van 'n aansoek/e wat aan 'n openbare deelname proses onderwerp sal word.

Aansoeker:	**Thungela Operasies Eiendoms Beperk, 'n Lid van die Thungela Resources Beperk Groep**
Aansoek:	• Omgewingsmagtiging (OM) in ooreenstemming met die NEMA- Noteringskennisgewing (NK) aktiwiteite: NK2 aktiwiteite: 20 en 20A. Volledige lys van aktiwiteite sal in die omvangsbeplaning verslag voorsien word. • Atmosferiese Vrystellingslisensie (AVL) in ooreenstemming met die vereistes van die Wet op Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Luggehalte- WNOB:LH (Wet 39 van 2004)- Geskeduleerde aktiwiteit: Sub-kategorie 1.4 (Opberging en hantering van petroleumprodukte). • Afvalbestuurslisensie in ooreenstemming met die vereistes van die Nasionale Omgewingsbestuur: Afvalwet- WNOB:AW (Wet 59 van 2008) - Gelyste aktiwiteite: A1; A6; A7; A12; A14; B1; B10; B11; C1 en C2. • Watergebruiklisensie (WGL) in ooreenstemming met die Nasionale Waterwet – NWA (Wet 36 van 1998) - Gelyste aktiwiteite: Artikel 21 watergebruike: 21a; 21b; 21c; 21e; 21f; 21g; 21i; en 21j. Wysiging van of bykomende gelysde aktiwiteite kan tydens die proses geïdentifiseer word.
Ligging:	Die volledige PR-aansoekgebied (alle fases) beslaan 224 plaasgedeeltes en 'n totale oppervlakte van ongeveer 134 155 ha. Die eerste fase (die OM-aansoekarea) beslaan ‘n kleiner area binne die breër PR-gebied. Hierdie kleiner area word nou voor aansoek gedoen vir OM en is ingesluit by hierdie omgewingsimpakassessering. Die OM-toepassingsgebied beslaan 20 plase en beslaan 'n oppervlakte van ongeveer ~20 443 ha. Die PR- en OM-toepassingsgebied val binne die Lephalale Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en Waterberg Distriksmunisipaliteit, Limpopo Provinsie. Die OM-aansoekgebied is ongeveer 14 km noordwes van Lephalale-dorp, 5 km noord van Marapong, en ongeveer 11 km noordwes van Onverwacht geleë.
Aktiwiteit:	Die aansoeker poog om die SBM-hulpbron uit die PR-gebied in 'n gefaseerde wyse te onttrek. Tans word 'n totaal van 3 produksiefases verwag om die konseptuele volle veldproduksie te bereik, wat 'n totale oppervlakte van ongeveer 134 155 hektaar (ha) beslaan. Die eerste produksiefase bestaan uit 333 produksieputte wat via ’n ondergrondse gasversamelnetwerk van pyplyne aan 'n gesentraliseerde gasverwerkingsfasiliteit verbind sal word**. Hierdie aansoek dek slegs die eerste produksiefase en addisionele permitte of lisensiëring sal op 'n later stadium vereis word vir die oorblywende fases van die putveldontwikkeling indien dit beplan sal word**.

EIMS sal die prosedures volg wat in die OIB-regulasies omskryf word vir die onderneming van 'n Omvangsbepalings en Omgewingsimpakbepaling (OIB) proses. In ooreenstemming met Hoofstuk 6 van die OIB-regulasies en Artikel 41 van die NWA, sal 'n openbare deelnameproses onderneem word. U word hiermee uitgenooi om te registreer en kommentaar te lewer op die voorgestelde projek en aansoek/e. Neem asseblief kennis dat slegs geregistreerde B&GP's ingelig sal word oor toekomstige projekinligting en geleenthede vir deelname. Deur as 'n B&GP te registreer, stem U in tot die versameling en verwerking van U persoonlike inligting soos per die EIMS Privaatheidskennisgewing beskikbaar by www.eims.co.za/public-participation. Om te verhoed dat geleenthede vir publieke deelname misgeloop word, dien asseblief B&GP-registrasies, of enige navrae, kommentaar of bekommernisse met betrekking tot hierdie aansoek, so gou moontlik in by EIMS by:

Kontak Persoon: Mbali Tshabalala
EIMS Verwysingsnommer: 1590
E-pos: LCBM@eims.co.za
Whatsapp: 072 666 4789
Pos Adres: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 2123
Telefoon: (011) 789 7170
Faks: (086) 571 9047
EIMS Webwerf: https://www.eims.co.za/public-participation/

Sluit asseblief die projekverwysingsnommer **1590** in alle korrespondensie in.

Webwerfskakel:

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

KITSISO: THULAGANYO YA GO DIRA YA TETLA YA GO DIRA TIRO E E KA AMANG TIKOLOGO

Go ya ka dipatlafalo tsa Chapter 6 ya Melao ya Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), (GNR 982 ya 2014, entsha) e bolelwa kafa tlase ga National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 ya 1998) (NEMA) le Section 17, 18 le 19 ya WULA le melawana ya boikuelo (GNR267 ya 2017), e bolelwa kafa tlase ga National Water Act – NWA (Act 36 ya 1998), kitsiso fano e dirilwe kaga dikopo e e tla lebisiwang go thulaganyo ya go nna le seabe ga baagi.

Modirakopo:	**Thungela Operations Proprietary Limited, Leloko la Setlhopha sa Thungela Resources Limited**
Di/Kopo:	• Tumello ya Tikoloho (EA) go ya ka Molao wa National Environmental Management Act - NEMA (107 wa 1998) - Ketsiso ya go tsenya mo lenaane la ditiro: LN2 Ditiragalo: 20 le 20A. Lenaane le le feletseng la ditiro tse di tshwanetseng go tlhagisiwa ditla tlhagiswa mo pegelong ya Tshekatsheko. • Laesense ya go ntshetsa mowa laefaufaung go ya ka ditlhokego tsa National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act- NEM:AQA (39 ya 2004) - Tiro e e rulagantsweng: Karolo e nnye ya 1.4 (Poloko le tshomarelo ya dikumo tsa peterolo). • Go ya ka ditlhokego tsa Laesense ya Tsamaiso ya Matlakala (Waste Management Licence) ya Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Tsamaiso ya Tikologo: Molao wa Matlakala (National Environmental Management: Waste Act)- NEM:WA (59 wa 2008) - Ditiro tse di kwadilweng: A1; A6; A7; A12; A14; B1; B10; B11; C1 le C2. • Laesense ya Tiriso ya Metsi (WUL) go ya ka Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Metsi National Water Act NWA (36 ya 1998) - Ditiro tse di kwadilweng: Karolo 21, tiriso ya metsi: 21a; 21b; 21c; 21e; 21f; 21g; 21i; le 21j. Ditlhabololo kgotsa ditiro tsa tlaleletso tse di kwadilweng di ka supiwa mo thulaganyong ya thulaganyo.
Lefelo:	Lefelo le le feletseng la kopo ya PR le akaretsa dikarolo tsa polase di le 224 le palogotlhe ya diheketara di ka nna 134 155. Kgato ya ntlha (lefelo la kopo ya EA) e tla akaretsa kgaolo e nnye mo kgaolong e e atolositsweng ya PR mme e tla nna setlhogo sa EIA eno le kopo ya EA. Lefelo la kopo la EA le akaretsa dipolase di le 20 mme le akaretsa kgaolo e e ka nnang ~20 443 ha. Lefelo la kopo la PR le EA le wela mo gare ga Masepala wa Selegae wa Lephalale le Masepala wa Setereke sa Waterberg, Porofense ya Limpopo. Lefelo la kopo la EA le ka nna 14km go ya bokone-bophirima jwa toropo ya Lephalale, 5km kwa bokone jwa Marapong, le 11km bokone bophirima jwa Onverwacht.
Tiragalo:	Mokopi o ikaeletse go ntsha motswedi wa CBM go tswa mo kgaolong ya PR ka kgato ka kgato. Ga jaana palogotlhe ya dikgato tsa tlhagiso di le 3 di solofetswe go fitlhelela tlhagiso e e tletseng ya tshimo e e akaretsang palogotlhe ya diheketara tse di ka nnang 134 155 (ha). Kgato ya ntlha ya tlhagiso e na le didiba tsa tlhagiso di le 333 tse di tla golaganngwang ka netweke e e fitlhilweng ya dipeipi go ya kwa lefelong la go baakanya gase. **Kopo e akaretsa fela kgato ya ntlha ya tlhagiso mme tetla ya tlaleletso kgotsa laesense e tla tlhokega mo kgatong e e latelang ya dikgato tse di setseng tsa tlhabololo ya tshimo ya didiba fa di ka latelwa**.

EIMS e tla latela dithulaganyo tse di tlhalositsweng mo Melaong ya EIA go dira thulaganyo ya Tlhatlhobo ya Scoping le Ya Tikologo (EIA). Re go laletsa go tsenya kopo le megopolo ya kakanyo ka projeke le taletso. Tsweetswee ela tlhoko gore ke fela di I&AP tse di kwadisitsweng di tla itsisiweng ka tshedimosetso ya porojeke ya mo isagweng le ditshono tsa go tsaya karolo. Ka go ikwadisa o le motho yo o nang le kgatlhego mo go seno e bile se go ama o dumela gore go tsewe le go rulaganya tshedimosetso ya gago ya botho go ya ka Kitsiso ya Poraefete ya EIMS e e gone go www.eims.co.za/public-participation. Go tila go fetwa ke ditshono tsa go tsaya karolo ga bathobotlhe tsweetswee tsenya diikwaditso tsa I&AP, dipotso dipe, dikakgelo, kgotsa matshwenyego mabapi le kopo eno, ka bonako jo bo kgonegang.

Leina le Tshedimosetso ya go ikgolaganya ya Mogakolodi: Mbali Tshabalala
Nomore ya Referense ya EIMS: 1590
Imeili: LCBM@eims.co.za
Whatsapp: 072 666 4789
Aterese ya poso: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 2123
Mogala: (011) 789 7170
Fax: (086) 571 9047
Setsha sa EIMS: https://www.eims.co.za/public-participation/

Tsweetswee akaretsa nomoro ya tshupiso ya porojeke **1590** mo makwalong otlhe ao lo re kwalelang one.

Setsha sa EIMS:

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

TSEBIŠO: TSHEPEDIŠO YA KGOPELO YA TUMELELO YA TIKOLOGO.

Go ya ka dinyakwa tša Kgaolo ya Boselela (6) ya Melawana ya Tekolo ya Ditlamorago tša go ama Tikologo (EIA) (Tsebišo ya Mmušo R982 bjalo ka ge e fetotšwe, yeo e phatlaladitšwego ka fase ga Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Taolo ya Tikologo (National Envirinmetal Management Act 107 ya 1998-NEMA), temošo e fiwa ka tsela ye ya di/kgopelo yeo e tlago go ba ka fase ga tshepedišo ya go tšea karolo ga setšhaba.

Mokgopedi:	**Thungela Operations Proprietary Limited, karolo ya Thungela Resources Limited Group**
Dikgopelo:	• Tumelelo ya go šomiša Tikologo (EA) go ya ka mediro ya NEMA (107 ya 1998)- Mediro ya Listing Notice (LN): LN2 Mediro: 20 le 20A. Lenaneo le le feletšego la mediro yeo e swanetšego go bontšhwa ka go Pego ya Bogolo. • Laesense ya go thuntšhetša moya lefaufaung go ya ka dinyakwa tša Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Taolo ya Tikologo: Molao wa Boleng bja Moya- NEM: AQA (39 ya 2004)- Mediro e rulagantšwego: Karolwana ya 1.4 (Polokelo le Taolo ya Ditšweletšwa tša Petroleamo). • Laesense ya Taolo ya Matlakala go ya ka dinyakwa tša Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Taolo ya Tikologo: Molao wa Matlakala- NEM:WA (59 ya 2008) - Mešomo yeo e ngwdišitšwego: A1; A6; A7; A12; A14; B1; B10; B11; C1 le C2. • Laesense ya Tirišo ya Meetse (WUL) go ya ka Molao wa Bosetšhaba wa Meetse – NWA (36 ya 1998) – Mešomo yeo e ngwadišitšwego: Karolo 21 tšhomišo ya meetse: 21a; 21b; 21c; 21e; 21f; 21g; 21i; le 21j. Dinyakwa le mediro ye e nepagetšego ya molao wa tikologo di tla tiišetšwa nakong ya kgato ya go dira bogolo bja protšeke ye.
Lefelo:	Lefelo la tirišo ya Tokelo ya Tšweletšo (PR) ka botlalo le akaretša dikarolo tša polasa tše 224 le palomoka ya lefelo la go ka ba 134 155 ha. Kgato ya mathomo (lefelo la tirišo ya EA) e tla akaretša lefelo le le nnyane ka gare ga lefelo le le nabilego la PR gomme e tla ba taba ya EIA ye le kgopelo ya EA. Lefelo la tirišo ya EA le akaretša dipolasa tše 20 gomme le akaretša lefelo la go ka ba 20 443 ha. PR le lefelo la kgopelo ya EA di wela ka gare ga Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Lephalale le Mmasepala wa Selete sa Waterberg, Profenseng ya Limpopo. Lefelo la Kopo ya EA le mo e ka bago 14km ka leboabodikela bja toropo ya Lephalale, 5km ka leboa la Marapong, le mo e ka bago 11km ka leboabodikela bja Onverwacht.
Mešomo:	Mokgopedi o rometše kgopelo ya Tokelo ya Tšweletšo (PR) go Setheo sa Petroleum SA (PASA) sa coal bed methane (CBM) ka lefelong la Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Lephalale, Profenseng ya Limpopo, Afrika Borwa. Mediro ya go nyakišiša yeo e dirilwego go ya ka Tokelo ya go Nyakišiša (ER) e laeditše mothopo wa CBM wo o ka šomago le wo o ka ntšhwago. Ka lebaka leo Mokgopedi o dirile kgopelo go PASA ya PR ya go ntša le go tšweletša (go šomiša) mothopo wa CBM.

EIMS e tla latela tshepedišo yeo e hlalošitšwego ka go Melawana ya Tekolo ya Ditlamorago tša Tikologo (EIA) (GRN982 ya 2014, bjalo ka ge e fetotšwe) go dira tshepetšo ya Tekolo ya Ditlamorago tša Tikologo le Tikologo (EIA). Go ya ka Kgaolo bo selela 6 ya Melawana ya EIA, tshepedišo ya go kgatha tema ga setšhaba e tla dirwa. O kgopelwa go ingwadiša le go fana ka maikutlo mabapi le projeke yeo e šišintšwego le/goba kgopelo yeo e šišintšwego. Go netefatša gore go hlaolwa le go ngwadišwa bjalo ka I&AP le gore ditshwaotshwao tša gago di swerwe, hle romela leina la gago, dintlha tša kgokagano, lebaka la kgahlego ya gago goba efe goba efe, ka go ngwala goba ka mogala, go EIMS. Ka kgopelo ela hloko gore ke I&AP fela yeo e ngwadišitšwego yeo e tlago go tsebišwa ka ga tshedimošo ya projeke ya ka moso le dibaka tša go tšea karolo. Ka go ingwadiša bjalo ka motho yo a nago le kgahlego le yo a amegago o dumela go kgoboketšwa le go šongwa ga tshedimošo ya gago ya motho ka noši go ya ka Tsebišo ya Lekunutu ya EIMS yeo e hwetšagalago go www.eims.co.za/public-participation. E le gore o se lahlegelwe ke dibaka tša go tšea karolo ga setšhaba hle romela direkoto tša I&AP, goba dipotšišo dife goba dife, ditshwaotshwao goba dipelaelo mabapi le kgopelo ye, ka pela ka mo go kgonegago go EIMS go:

Yo go ka ikgokaganywago le yena: Mbali Tshabalala
Imeili: LCBM@eims.co.za
Whatsapp: 072 666 4789
Aterese ya Poso: P.O. Box 2083; Pinegowrie; 2123
Mogala: (011) 789 7170
Nomoro ya Referense ya EIMS: 1590

Wepesaete ea EIMS: https://www.eims.co.za/public-participation/

Ka kgopelo tsenya nomoro ya referense ya projeke ya **1590** mangwalong ka moka.

Wepesaete ea EIMS:

EIMS ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

GENERAL NOTICE 3850 OF 2026

ROOSBOOM FARM

NOTICE OF A MEETING IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(1) OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSFER OF CERTAIN STATE LAND ACT NO. 119 OF 1993 (The Act)

The under-mentioned Land of the State:-

1. The Remainder and all Subdivisions of the followimg farms:

a) Portion 1 and 4 of the farm Klip Poort No. 1082 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu Natal

is to be Distributed and Transferred to persons who have acquired a right and / or are entitled to distribution in terms of the provisions of Act 119 of 1993.

All persons having interest in the herein-stated Land are invited to attend a meeting to be convened by the Land Distribution Commissioner for the area of Roosboom, which meeting is to be held as follows:

PLACE: **NSIMBINI HALL, ROOSBOM, WARD 25**

DATE: **25 APRIL 2026**

TIME: **10:00 AM**

The purpose of the meeting shall be to:-

a) Determine the identity of the persons who are entitled to and /or have acquired a right to the transfer of the designated Land, or any undivided share in or defined portion of such Land.
b) Determine the share or portion of such Land to which every person concerned is entitled.
c) Compile a list in terms of the provisions of the Act in which the persons concerned will be identified and in which the distribution of the designated Land or the determination of the share or portion of each of those persons will be set out.
d) Discuss the conditions applicable at the transfer of the designated Land concerned.

For enquiries : **0612207937 / admin@zumainc.co.za**

Z M ZUMA
LAND DISTRIBUTION COMMISSIONER
ROOSBOOM FARM

ROOSBOOM FARM

ISAZISO MAYELANA NOMHLANGANO NGOKUKA SECTION 5(1) OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSFER OF CERTAIN STATE LAND ACT NO. 119 OF 1993.

Okusele kanye nazo zonke izigaba ezihlukene zepulazi elilandelayo:

- Portion 1 and 4 of the farm Klip Poort No 1082 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu Natal.

Bonke abantu abanentshisekelo kuMhlaba oshiwo lapha bayamenywa ukuba beze emhlanganweni ezobizwa nguKhomishana Wokwabiwa Komhlaba endaweni yase Roosboom, umhlangano ozobanjwa kanje:

Indawo: Nsimbini Hall, Roosboom, Ward 25

Ilanga lomhlagano: 25 April 2026 (Ngomgqibelo)

Isikhathi somhlangano: 10:00 am

Inhloso yomhlangano kuzoba yilokhu:-

a) Ukunquma ukuthi bangobani abantu abanelungelo kanye/noma abathole ilungelo lokudluliselwa koMhlaba oqokiwe, nanoma yisiphi isabelo esingahlukanisiwe noma esichaziwe ingxenye yalowo Mhlaba.

b) Ukunquma isabelo noma ingxenye yalowo Mhlaba lapho wonke umuntu othintekayo ekuwo enesihloko.

c) Ahlanganise uhlu ngokwezinhlinzeko zoMthetho lapho abantu bephikisana khona kuyohlonzwa futhi lapho ukwabiwa koMhlaba oqokiwe noma ukunqunywa kwesabelo noma ingxenye yomuntu ngamunye walabo bantu kuzobekwa.

d) Ukuxoxa ngezimo ezisebenzayo ekudlulisweni kobunikazi bomhlaba obuqokiwe ukhathazekile.

Imibuzo ingathunyelwa kulemininigwane : **0612207937 / admin@zumainc.co.za**

Abantu abathintekayo/abathakazelayo bayelulekwa ukuthi babheke imibiko nokuxhumana okuzoqhamuka ngaku Khomishana.

Z M ZUMA

LAND DISTRIBUTION COMMISSIONER

ROOSBOOM FARM

NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION

GENERAL NOTICE 3851 OF 2026

ROOSBOOM FARM

NOTICE OF A MEETING IN TERMS OF SECTION 6(1) OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSFER OF CERTAIN STATE LAND ACT NO. 111 OF 1993 (The Act)

The under-mentioned Land of the State:-

The Remainder and all Subdivisions of the followimg farms:

a) Portion 8 and 9 of the farm Klip Poort No 1082 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu Natal

b) Portion 12 of the farm Roosboom No.1102 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu Natal

is to be Distributed and Transferred to persons who have acquired a right and / or are entitled to distribution in terms of the provisions of Act 111 of 1993.

All persons having interest in the herein-stated Land are invited to attend a meeting to be convened by the Land Distribution Commissioner for the area of Roosboom, which meeting is to be held as follows:

PLACE: **NSIMBINI HALL, ROOSBOOM, WARD 25**

DATE: **02 MAY 2026**

TIME: **10:00 AM**

The purpose of the meeting shall be to:-

a) Register every person who claims to have acquired a right, by hereditary succession or otherwise registered as an owner in respect of such land and who is not so registered.
b) For submitting applications for the allocation and transfer in terms of this act of the designated land in respect of which he claims such right, or of an undivided share in or a defined portion of such land.
c) Discuss the conditions applicable at the transfer of the designated Land concerned.

For enquiries : **0612207937 / admin@zumainc.co.za**

Z M ZUMA
LAND DISTRIBUTION COMMISSIONER
ROOSBOOM FARM

ROOSBOOM FARM

ISAZISO MAYELANA NOMHLANGANO NGOKUKA SECTION 6(1) OF THE DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSFER OF CERTAIN STATE LAND ACT NO. 111 OF 1993.

Okusele kanye nazo zonke izigaba ezihlukene zamapulazi alandelayo:

- Portion 8 and 9 of the farm Klip Poort No. 1082 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu-Natal.
- Portion 12 of the farm Roosboom No.1102 GS, Registration Division HT, Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

Bonke abantu abanentshisekelo kuMhlaba oshiwo lapha bayamenywa ukuba beze emhlanganweni ezobizwa nguKhomishana Wokwabiwa Komhlaba endaweni yase Roosboom, umhlangano ozobanjwa kanje:

Indawo: Nsimbini Hall, Roosboom, Ward 25

Ilanga lomhlagano: 02 May 2026 (Ngomgqibelo)

Isikhathi somhlangano: 10:00 am

Inhloso yomhlangano kuzoba yilokhu:-

a) Ukubhalisa wonke umuntu ongabhalisiwe onelungelo, ngokulandelana kwefa noma ngenye indlela futhi obhaliswe njengomnikazi maqondana nomhlaba oqokiwe.

b) Ukuhambisa izicelo zokwabiwa nokudluliswa komhlaba oqokiwe maqondana nalelo lungelo, noma ingxenye engahlukanisiwe kulowo mhlaba noma engxenyeni echaziwe yalowo mhlaba.

c) Ukuxoxa ngezimo ezisebenzayo ekudlulisweni kobunikazi bomhlaba obuqokiwe ukhathazekile.

Imibuzo ingathunyelwa kulemininigwane : **0612207937 / admin@zumainc.co.za**

Abantu abathintekayo/abathakazelayo bayelulekwa ukuthi babheke imibiko nokuxhumana okuzoqhamuka ngaku Khomishana.

Z M ZUMA

LAND DISTRIBUTION COMMISSIONER

ROOSBOOM FARM

PARLIAMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

GENERAL NOTICE 3852 OF 2026

MR MZWANELE MANYI, MP

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO INTRODUCE A PRIVATE MEMBER'S BILL, 2026 AND INVITATION FOR COMMENT

Mr Mzwanele Manyi, MP, acting in accordance with section 73(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 ("the Constitution"), intends to introduce the Constitution Twenty-Fourth[2] Amendment Bill, 2026 ("the Bill"), in Parliament. An explanatory summary of the Bill is hereby published in accordance with Section 74(5) of the Constitution and Rule 295(2) of the National Assembly Rules (9th Edition).

This Bill aims to amend the Constitution, by repealing section 235. The Bill of Rights already safeguards the rights of everyone to freely use the language of their choice, to participate in the cultural life of their choice and to, with other members of a cultural, religious or linguistic community, enjoy their culture, practise their religion, use their language and form, join and maintain cultural, religious and linguistic associations and other organs of civil society, in a manner that is consistent with the Bill of Rights.

Section 235 introduces confusion, contradictions and ambiguity into the constitutional framework by providing a theoretical basis for "self-determination" of communities. Despite the requirement that this notion of a right to self-determination of a community must be determined by legislation, which would subject such determination to public scrutiny and parliamentary input through a legislative process, it is used to create the false impression that the Constitution allows cultural enclaves or semi-autonomous entities, and even in some cases that the Constitution allows these enclaves or entities to operate in a manner inconsistent with the Bill of Rights.

The object of the Bill is to seek the repeal of section 235 of the Constitution, which has never been invoked in national legislation, to remove the recognition of the notion of the right to self-determination of a community sharing a common cultural and language heritage, within a territorial entity in the Republic or in any other way.

Interested parties and institutions are invited to submit written representations on the proposed content of the Bill to the Speaker of the National Assembly within 30 days of the publication

[1] Number to be confirmed upon Introduction.

of this notice. Representations can be delivered to the Speaker, Africa House Building, Cape Town; mailed to the Speaker, PO Box 15, Cape Town, 8000; or emailed to speaker@parliament.gov.za and copied to mmanyi@parliament.gov.za.

Copies of the Constitution Twenty-Fourth[3] Amendment Bill, 2026, may, after introduction, be obtained from Mr Mzwanele Manyi at mmanyi@parliament.gov.za.

[2] Number to be confirmed upon Introduction.

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

GENERAL NOTICE 3853 OF 2026

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 98 of the farm Piezang Revier No. 805**
Extent of property	:	**8, 3030 hectares**
District Municipality	:	**eThekwini District Municipality**
Local Municipality	:	**eThekwini Local Municipality**
Administrative District	:	**KwaZulu-Natal**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T27981/1989 and T3141/2003**
Current Owner	:	**Province of KwaZulu-Natal**
Bonds & Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)	:	**I-4056/1994C-3/6/1994-27981/1989T**
Claimant	:	**Ntombifuthi Adelaide Nxumalo**
Date claim lodged	:	**8 December 1998**
Reference number	:	**KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/1704/5**

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

GENERAL NOTICE 3854 OF 2026

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 0 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Inanda Mission Reserve No. 4579**
Extent of property	:	**2,66 hectares**
District Municipality	:	**eThekwini District Municipality**
Local Municipality	:	**eThekwini Local Municipality**
Administrative District	:	**KwaZulu-Natal**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**G4579/1883**
Current Owner	:	**Ingonyama Trust-Trustees**
Bonds & Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)	:	**VA1922/1999**
Claimant	:	**Shizolo Samuel Ntuli**
Date claim lodged	:	**31 December 1998**
Reference number	:	**KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/1704/6**

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

GENERAL NOTICE 3855 OF 2026

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

Property	:	**see attached schedule**
Extent of property	:	**see attached schedule**
District Municipality	:	**eThekwini District Municipality**
Local Municipality	:	**eThekwini Local Municipality**
Administrative District:	:	**KwaZulu-Natal**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**see attached schedule**
Current Owner	:	**see attached schedule**
Bonds & Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)	:	**see attached schedule**
Claimant	:	**Babuloni Ngidi**
Date claim lodged	:	**23 December 1998**
Reference number	:	**KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/1704/2**

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

SCHEDULE

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
1	Portion 0 of Erf 436 Ntuzuma E	0, 1252 ha	TG4959/1987KZ TG87/1993KZ	National Inv Corp Ltd Babi Elijah Mbanjwa	None
2	Portion 0 of Erf 438 Ntuzuma E	0, 0336 ha	TG3132/1985KZ	Beauty Nompumelelo Dhlomo	None
3	Portion 0 of Erf 439 Ntuzuma E	0, 0335 ha	TG5076/1988KZ	Blessing Carol Ndlovu	B8958/2003
4	Portion 0 of Erf 440 Ntuzuma E	0, 0339 ha	TG44869/2003	Salekile Saraphina Vilakazi	None
5	Portion 0 of Erf 441 Ntuzuma E	0, 0323 ha	TG6098/1987KZ	Mziwakhe Khoza	None
6	Portion 0 of Erf 4442 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG4311/1987KZ	Bikhawu Pepsocolla Mgobhozi	None
7	Portion 0 of Erf 443 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG21651/2010	Siphiwe Aubrey Maduna Family Trust-Trustees	None
8	Portion 0 of Erf 444 Ntuzuma E	0, 0336 ha	TG7451/1988KZ	Ntombilezi Resina Ngubane	2887/1999
9	Portion 0 of Erf 445 Ntuzuma E	0, 0336 ha	TG4313/1987KZ TG2473/2020	Sithulile Zama Hlela	None
10	Portion 0 of Erf 446 Ntuzuma E	0, 0339 ha	TG1438/1987KZ	Phhucuyise Doyisa	4245/1988KZ
11	Portion 0 of Erf 447 Ntuzuma E	0, 0381 ha	TG7378/1986KZ TG36083/2014 TG8041/1996KZ	Lilian Thembisile Mthethwa	617/2014
12	Portion 0 of Erf 448 Ntuzuma E	0, 2875 ha	TG44870/2003	Mpendu Michael Mbokazi	None
13	Portion 0 of Erf 449 Ntuzuma E	0, 0346 ha	TG9607/2013	Petunia Gugulethu Mkhize	None
14	Portion 0 of Erf 450 Ntuzuma E	0, 0352 ha	TG5233/1989KZ TG38597/2008	Lindeni Sindisiwe Happiness Masuku	1106/2008 VA2183/2007
15	Portion 0 of Erf 451 Ntuzuma E	0, 0335 ha	TG44871/2003	Thoko Rejoice Mthalane	None
16	Portion 0 of Erf 452 Ntuzuma E	0, 0381 ha	TG425/1985KZ	Mpumelelo Mazwell Duma	I-415/2010AT 37094/2008
17	Portion 0 of Erf 453 Ntuzuma E	0, 0349 ha	TG44872/2003 TG6890/2010	Zerich Zeni Mazibuko	None
18	Portion 0 of Erf 454 Ntuzuma E	0, 0349 ha	TG3545/1986KZ	Ralph Ndabezinhle Ngcobo and Sebena Dulcie Ngcobo	8184/1997
19	Portion 0 of Erf 455 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG4284/1992KZ	Ousi Nora Zikalala	VA2888/1999
20	Portion 0 of Erf 456 Ntuzuma E	0, 0344 ha	TG3162/1985KZ	Msawenkosi Raymond Khuzwayo	1085/1985KZ
21	Portion 0 of Erf 457 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG2987/1985KZ TG1398/2000	Nomsa Victoria Mbambo and Douglas Mthandeni Mbambo	None
22	Portion 0 of Erf 458 Ntuzuma E	0, 0336 ha	TG3161/1985KZ TG26717/2015	Thokozani Happy-Boy Sigwili	1630/2015 VA1823/2003 VA3430/2015
23	Portion 0 of Erf 459 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG4052/1992kz	Jabulani Amos Maphumulo	10565/1992KZ

NO.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	EXTENT	CURRENT TITLE DEED NO.	CURRENT OWNER	BONDS & RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS (INTERDICTS)
24	Portion 0 of Erf 460 Ntuzuma E	0, 0357 ha	TG44873/2003	Thomas Yika	None
25	Portion 0 of Erf 461 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG5667/1990KZ TG824/2020	Nonhlanhla Pretty Mthembu	457/2020
26	Portion 0 of Erf 462 Ntuzuma E	0, 0357 ha	TG44874/2003	Thandi Gladys Tembe	None
27	Portion 0 of Erf 463 Ntuzuma E	0, 0329 ha	TG3160/1985KZ	Elizabeth Margaret Bonnet	None
28	Portion 0 of Erf 464 Ntuzuma E	0, 0390 ha	TG3159/1985KZ TG17351/2017	Noxolo Wendy Makhanya	K3420/2018S VA4576/2015
29	Portion 0 of Erf 465 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG44875/2003	Vusumuzi Johannes Mtshali	None
30	Portion 0 of Erf 466 Ntuzuma E	0, 0315 ha	TG31581985KZ	Dumisani Wellington Mthiyane	None
31	Portion 0 of Erf 467 Ntuzuma E	0, 0357 ha	TG3157/1985KZ	Martin Edward Ziqubu	None
32	Portion 0 of Erf 468 Ntuzuma E	0, 0357 ha	TG3156/1985KZ	Mqapheli Isaiah Mlungwana	None

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

AMENDMENT NOTICE

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 A (4) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Amending Notice 2138 of 202 published in *Government Gazette* No. 49603 on 3 November 2023, in respect of the claim lodged by **Mndeni Ambrose Mtshali**, under Reference No. **KRN6/2/2/E/50/0/0/180** to:

1. REPLACE

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Rooipoort No. 565**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T26293/2022**
Current Owner	:	**Bhekithemba J. Mncwango and Ntombikanina H. Mncwango**

2. WITH

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 5 of Portion 4 of the farm Weltevreden No. 490**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T39428/2005**
Current Owner	:	**Zamokuhle Ntabankulu Communal Property Association**

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

GENERAL NOTICE 3857 OF 2026

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

Property	:	**Portion 0 of Erf 131 Wasbank**
Extent of property	:	**0, 4047 hectares**
District Municipality	:	**Umzinyathi District Municipality**
Local Municipality	:	**Endumeni Local Municipality**
Administrative District	:	**KwaZulu-Natal**
Previous Title Deed No.	:	**T2135/1973**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T2135/1973**
Current Owner	:	**R S A**
Bonds & Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)	:	**None**
Claimant	:	**Sipho Desmond Mathunjwa**
Date claim lodged	:	**8 August 1996**
Reference number	:	**KRN6/2/2/E/11/0/0/41**

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

AMENDMENT NOTICE

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11 A (4) OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Amending Notice 2138 of 202 published in *Government Gazette* No. 49603 on 3 November 2023, in respect of the claim lodged by **Felokwakhe John Mtshali**, under Reference No. **KRN6/2/2/E/50/0/0/70** to:

1. REPLACE

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the farm Rooipoort No. 565**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T26293/2022**
Current Owner	:	**Bhekithemba J. Mncwango and Ntombikanina H. Mncwango**

2. WITH

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 1 (remaining extent) of the farm Rooipoort No. 565**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T14334/2014**
Current Owner	:	**Imfolozi Timbers Proprietary Limited**

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

GENERAL NOTICE 3859 OF 2026

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994) that a claim for the restitution of land rights on the following properties have been lodged with the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal and that the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will further investigate the claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course:

Property	:	**A portion of Portion 99 (Remaining Extent) of the farm Piezang River No. 805**
Extent of property	:	**1, 0680 hectares**
District Municipality	:	**eThekwini District Municipality**
Local Municipality	:	**eThekwini Local Municipality**
Administrative District	:	**KwaZulu-Natal**
Current Title Deed No.	:	**T8805/1987 and T3141/2003**
Current Owner	:	**Province of KwaZulu-Natal**
Bonds & Restrictive Conditions (Interdicts)	:	**I-4056/1994C-3/6/1994-8805/1987T**
Claimant	:	**Bongekile Mavis Dludla**
Date claim lodged	:	**8 December 1998**
Reference number	:	**KRN6/2/3/E/8/817/1704/4**

Any party/parties who have an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit, within **30 days** from the date of publication of this notice, any representations and/ or information which shall assist the Commissioner in proving or disproving this claim.

Should no information and/ or representations from the affected party/ parties be forthcoming within the stipulated period, the affected party/parties shall be *ipso facto* barred from further doing so and the Commission shall continue with the subsequent processes towards completion of the investigation.

Any comments and information should be submitted to:

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner: KwaZulu-Natal
Private Bag X9120
Pietermaritzburg 3200

Tel: (033) 355 - 8400
Fax: (033) 342 - 3409

Submissions may also be delivered to Second Floor, African Life Building, 200 Church Street, Pietermaritzburg.

LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
DATE:

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE, INDUSTRY AND COMPETITION

GENERAL NOTICE 3860 OF 2026

COMPETITION TRIBUNAL

NOTIFICATION OF COMPLAINT REFERRAL

The Competition Tribunal gives notice in terms of Section 51(3) & (4) of the Competition Act 89 of 1998 as amended, that it received the c COVCR074Jul20omplaint referrals listed below. The complaint(s) alleges that the respondent(s) engaged in a prohibited practice in contravention of the Competition Act 89 of 1998.

Case No.	Complainant	Respondent	Date received	Sections of the Act
CR187Feb26	Competition Commission	PG Glass (Pty) Ltd and Glasfit (Pty) Ltd	18/02/2026	4(1)(b)(i)

The Chairperson
Competition Tribunal

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

GENERAL NOTICE 3861 OF 2026

AIR SERVICE LICENSING ACT, 1990 (ACT NO.115 OF 1990)
APPLICATION FOR THE GRANT OR AMENDMENT OF DOMESTIC AIR SERVICE LICENCE

Pursuant to the provisions of section 15 (1) (b) of Act No. 115 of 1990 and Regulation 8 of the Domestic Air Regulations,1991, it is hereby notified for general information that the application detail of which appear in the appendix, will be considered by the Air Service Licensing Council. Representation in accordance with section 15 (3) of the Act No.115 of 1990 in support of, or in position, an application, should reach the Air Service Licensing Council. Department of Transport, Private Bag X 193, Pretoria, 0001 or by email to: TshivhaZ@dot.gov.za within 21 days of date of the publication thereof.

APPENDIX I (NEW APPLICATIONS)

(A) Full name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. (C) Class of license applied for. (D) Type of air service to which application applies. (E) Category of aircraft to which application applies.

(A) Vanguard Drones SA (Pty) Ltd (B) 8A Aberfeldy Avenue, Morning Side 2196, Sandton **(C)** Class III **(D)** Type G3 and G4 **(E)** Category A4 aircraft.

(A) Ngonyama EMS (Pty) Ltd (B) Hangar 3, Ermelo Airfield, 2350 **(C)** Class III **(D)** Type G2, G5, G7 and G15 **(E)** Category H1 and H2 aircraft.

(A) Mpati Freight Cargo (Pty) Ltd T/A MFC Air Services (B) Office T1 B3, Main Terminal Building, Grand Central Airport, Midrand **(C)** Class I **(D)** Type S1 and S2 **(E)** Category A2 aircraft.

(A) Sezindiza Holding Company (Pty) Ltd T/A Flysezindiza (B) Hangar 3 North Side, Springs Airfield, Springs, Olympia Road **(C)** Class II **(D)** Type N1 and N2 **(E)** Category A3 aircraft.

(A) Sezindiza Holding Company (Pty) Ltd T/A Flysezindiza (B) Hangar 3 North Side, Springs Airfield, Springs, Olympia Road **(C)** Class III **(D)** Type G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, G7, G8, G11 and G16 (Flipping) **(E)** Category A3 aircraft.

(A) MDLG Trading CC T/A MDLG (B)117 Louis Street, Waterkloof Ridge Pretoria 0181 **(C)** Class III **(D)** Type G3, G4 & G16 (UAS) **(E)** Category A4 aircraft.

APPENDIX II (AMENDMENT APPLICATIONS)

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. **(C)** The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought **(D)** Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for **(E)** Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for **(F)** Amendment referred to in section 14(2) (b) to (e).

(A) Aircraft Systems South Africa T/A Air-Tec Africa (B) Unit 19, Air Tech House, Eastwood Office Park, 11B Riley Road, Bedfordview, Johannesburg **(C)** Class II and N1001D **(D)** Type N1 and N2 **(E)** Category A2. **(F)** Change of Key Post Holders: L.N. Boshoff replaces C. Vouros as Chief Executive Officer, and M. Els is replacing W. Nkomo as the Responsible Person: Flight Operations.

A) Absolute Flight Services (Pty) Ltd T/A Absolute Flight Services (AFS) (B) Hangar 102 & 103, Lanseria International Airport, Lanseria 1748 **(C)** Class II and N964D (D) Type N1 and N2 **(E)** Category A1, A2 and A3 **(F) Changes to Key Postholders: Modise Pete replaces Ronaldo Geldenhys as the Responsible Person Aircraft and Lerato Moroeng replaces Vincent Lessing as the Quality Manager.**

A) Winlife (Pty) Ltd T/A Rotoworx Aviation (B) Hangar 7, Diermeskraal Boerdery, Wellington **(C)** Class III and G1009D **(D)** Type G5, G8 and G10 **(E)** Category A3 and H2 **(F)** Change of Key Post Holders: Ms. S Vosloo is replacing Mr. A.V.Z Hoffmann as the Air Safety Officer.

A) Winlife (Pty) Ltd T/A Rotoworx Aviation (B) Hangar 7, Diermeskraal Boerdery, Wellington **(C)** Class III and G1009D **(D)** Type G5, G8 and G10 **(E)** Category A3 and H2 **(F) Addition of Type G16 (Sterile Insect Release).**

A) Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd t/a Safair/ Flysafair (B) Northern Perimeter Road, O.R International Airport, Bonaero Park, 1619 **(C)** Class I and S941D **(D)** Type S1 and S2 **(E)** Category A1. **(F) Proposed Change of the controlling shareholding of the company: Safair Holdings (Pty) Ltd owns 100% of the shares in Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd.**

A) Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd t/a Safair/ Flysafair (B) Northern Perimeter Road, O.R International Airport, Bonaero Park, 1619 **(C)** Class II and N942D **(D)** Type N1 and N2 **(E)** Category A1. **(F) Proposed Change of the controlling shareholding of the company: Safair Holdings (Pty) Ltd owns 100% of the shares in Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd.**

A) Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd t/a Safair/ Flysafair (B) Northern Perimeter Road, O.R International Airport, Bonaero Park, 1619 **(C)** Class III and G943D **(D)** Type G3 and G11 **(E)** Category A1. **(F) Proposed Change of the controlling shareholding of the company: Safair Holdings (Pty) Ltd owns 100% of the shares in Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd.**

SURRENDERED AIR SERVICE LICENSE

Aviatte Air (Pty) Ltd (B) 208 Aviation Hangar, Hangar 49, Wonderboom Airport, Pretoria. (C) **Class II (License No: N1572D)** (D) Type N1 and N2. (E) Category A3 & A4 aircraft.

Lidino Trading 574 CC.(B) 4 Shand Street, Hillsboro, Bloemfontein, 9301. (C) Class II **(N1050D).** (D) Type N1 & N2. (E) Category H2.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE ACT, (ACT NO.60 OF 1993)
GRANT /AMENDMENT OF INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE LICENSE

Pursuant to the provisions of section 17 (12) of Act No.60 of 1993 and Regulation 15 (1) and 15 (2) of the International Air Regulations,1994, it is hereby notified for general information that the applications, detail of which appear in the Schedules hereto, will be considered by the International Air Services Council (Council) representation in accordance with section 16(3) of the Act No. 60 of 1993 and regulation 25(1) of International Air Services Regulation, 1994, against or in favour of an application, should reach the Chairman of the International Air Services Council at Department of Transport, Private Bag X 193, Pretoria, 0001 or by email to: TshivhaZ@dot.gov.za within 28 days of the publication hereof. It must be stated whether the party or parties making such representation is / are prepared to be represent or represented at the possible hearing of the application.

APPENDIX I (New Application)

(A) Full name, surname and trade name of the applicant (B) Full business or residential address of the applicant. **(C)** Class of licence applied for **(D)** Type of International Air Service to which application pertains **(E)** Category or kind of aircraft to which application pertains **(F)** Airport from and the airport to which flights will be undertaken. **(G)** Area to be served **(H)** Frequency of flight.

(A) Mpati Freight Cargo (Pty) Ltd T/A MFC Air Services (B) Office T1 B3, Main Terminal Building, Grand Central Airport, Midrand **(C)** Class I **(D)** Type S1 and S2 **(E)** Category A2 aircraft.

APPENDIX II (Amendment Application)

(A) Full Name and trade name of the applicant. (B) Full business or residential address the applicant. (C) The Class and number of license in respect of which the amendment is sought (D) Type of air service and the amendment thereto which is being applied for (E) Category of aircraft and the amendment thereto which is being applied for. (F) Amendment referred to in section 14(2) (b) to (e).

A) Aircraft Systems South Africa T/A Air-Tec Africa (B) Unit 19, Air Tech House, Eastwood Office Park, 11B Riley Road, Bedfordview, Johannesburg **(C)** Class II and I/N171 **(D)** Type N1 and N4 **(E)** Category A1, A2, A3 and A4 **(F) Change of Key Post Holders: L.N. Boshoff replaces C. Vouros as Chief Executive Officer, and M. Els is replacing W. Nkomo as the Responsible Person: Flight Operations.**

A) Aircraft Systems South Africa T/A Air-Tec Africa (B) Unit 19, Air Tech House, Eastwood Office Park, 11B Riley Road, Bedfordview, Johannesburg **(C)** Class III and I/G325 **(D)** Type G7 **(E)** Category A2 **(F) Change of Key Post Holders: L.N. Boshoff replaces C. Vouros as Chief Executive Officer, and M. Els is replacing W. Nkomo as the Responsible Person: Flight Operations.**

A) Absolute Flight Services (Pty) Ltd T/A Absolute Flight Services (AFS) (B) Hangar 102 & 103, Lanseria International Airport, Lanseria 1748 **(C)** Class II and I/N234 (D) Type N1 and N2 **(E)** Category A1, A2 and A3 **(F) Changes to Key Postholders: Responsible Person Aircraft: outgoing postholder Renaldo Geldenhys, incoming postholders Modise Pete; Quality Manager: Outgoing postholder Vincent Lessing, incoming postholder Lorato Moroeng.**

A) Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd T/A Safair/ Flysafair (B) Northern Perimeter Road, O.R International Airport, Bonaero Park, 1619 **(C)** Class I and I/328 **(D)** Type S1 **(E)** Category A1. **(F) Proposed Change of the controlling shareholding of the company: Safair Holdings (Pty) Ltd owns 100% of the shares in Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd.**

A) Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd T/A Safair/ Flysafair (B) Northern Perimeter Road, O.R International Airport, Bonaero Park, 1619 **(C)** Class II and I/N203 **(D)** Type N1, N2, N3 and N4 **(E)** Category A1. **(F) Proposed Change of the controlling shareholding of the company: Safair Holdings (Pty) Ltd owns 100% of the shares in Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd.**

A) Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd T/A Safair/ Flysafair (B) Northern Perimeter Road, O.R International Airport, Bonaero Park, 1619 **(C)** Class III and I/G204 **(D)** Type G3, G7, G11, G13 and G16 **(E)** Category A1. **(F) Proposed Change of the controlling shareholding of the company: Safair Holdings (Pty) Ltd owns 100% of the shares in Safair Operations (Pty) Ltd.**

A) Spiral Air Charters CC T/A LBI Charters. **(B)** Hangar 5, Wonderboom Aiport, Pretoria 1802 **(C)** Class II and I/N217 **(D)** Type N2 **(E)** Category A2, A3 and A4 **(F) Changes to Key Postholders: Eric Foster replaces Casa Sithembile as the Responsible Person Aircraft and Corinne de Vos is appointed as Security Manager.**

A) Airlink (Proprietary) Limited t/a Airlink (B) #3 Greenstone Hill Office Park, Emerald Boulevard, Greenstone Hill, Modderfontein 1609 **(C)** Class I (I/S073) **(D)** Type S1 & S2 **(E)** Category A1, A2, A3 and A4 **(F) Amendment application due to addition of routes: OR Tambo International Airport, Johannesburg- Nnamdi Azikiwe International Airport, Abuja Nigeria: 7 Return flights per week**

NOTIFICATION OF CURTAILMENT, ABONDONMENT OR EXTENSION OF AN INTERNATIONAL AIR SERVICE (SECTION)

(A) AVIATTE AIR (PTY) LTD. (B) 208 Aviation Hangar, Hangar 49 Wonderboom Aiport, Pretoria. (C) Class II (I/N 443). (D) Type N1 & N4. (E) Category A3 & A4.

BOARD NOTICE 896 OF 2026

INVITATION TO COMMENT ON EXPOSURE DRAFT 217 ISSUED BY THE ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

Issued: 27 March 2025

The Accounting Standards Board (the Board) invites comment on *Amendments to Chapter 7 of the Conceptual Framework for General Purpose Financial Reporting – Limited Scope Amendments* (ED 217). Comment is due by **8 May 2026**.

The purpose of ED 217 is to revise the measurement principles for assets and liabilities in the *Conceptual Framework for General Purpose Financial Reporting* to align with the International Public Sector Accounting Standards Board's measurement principles. ED 217 seeks comment from stakeholders on whether the proposed amendments are useful.

Responses to the Exposure Draft should be received by the comment deadline, as indicated above.

Copies of the documents

The documents are available electronically on the Board's website – http://www.asb.co.za, or can be obtained by contacting the Board's offices on 011 697 0660 (telephone), or info@asb.co.za (email).

Comment on the Exposure Draft can be emailed to info@asb.co.za.

We look forward to receiving your responses.

BOARD NOTICE 897 OF 2026

DEFINING OF PRODUCTION AREA: STILL BAY/STILBAAI AND REPEALING OF THE DEFINING OF PRODUCTION AREA STILL BAY EAST/STILBAAI-OOS

The Wine Certification Authority, acting under section 6 of the Wine of Origin Scheme published by Government Notice No. R. 1434 of 29 June 1990 hereby –

(a) repeals Government Notice No 125 as published in Government Gazette No 33518 of. 10 September 2010; and

(b) defines the area specified in the Schedule as a production area (district) under the name Still Bay/Stilbaai.

OLIVIA POONAH
EXECUTIVE MANAGER: WINE CERTIFICATION AUTHORITY

SCHEDULE

DEFINING OF PRODUCTION AREA: STILL BAY/STILBAAI

That portion of land situates within the following boundaries:

Start at the south-eastern beacon of the farm Blomboschfontein (4/495); thence generally east with the coastline to the southern boundary of RE/1/471; thence generally north with an imaginary straight line, accompanied by the Melkhoutfontein Road to a point where said road intersects the southern boundary of farm 638; thence further generally north with an imaginary straight line to a point where it joins and follows the geological boundary of calcarenite with aeolian cross-bedding and calcrete lenses (Tw) and the light-grey to pale-red sandy soil (Qg) to the north-eastern beacon of Luins Klip 472, the eastern and northern boundaries of Honing Klip 431 to the north-eastern beacon of Buffelsfontein 433, an imaginary straight line, which is an extension of the north-western boundary of said Honing Klip 431, the north-eastern and eastern boundary of said Buffelsfontein 433; thence generally west with an imaginary straight line to the Goukou River, which represent the northern boundary, the geological boundary of light-grey to pale-red sandy soil (Qg) and calcarenite with aeolian cross-bedding and calcrete lenses (Tw); thence south along said Goukou River to a point where it intersect the road; thence generally west with said

road to where it joins the Riversdale road, near the western boundary of Klipfontein 414; thence generally south with said Riversdale road to where it joins the Blombos road; thence east with said Blombos road to where it intersects the eastern boundary of Blomboschfontein 495; thence south with the eastern boundary of said Blomboschfontein 495 to the south-eastern beacon thereof, the point of beginning mentioned above.

BOARD NOTICE 898 OF 2026

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSION

Publication in terms of section 32(5) of the Architectural Profession Act No 44 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Tribunal in the disciplinary hearing held on 4 December 2025 and the Tribunal order handed down on 9 December 2025, into alleged improper conduct of the registered person.

Name of Person: Mr. Mthokozisi Equinox Mbatha

Registration Number: PAD20523

Nature of the offence

Guilty of contravention of Rule 4.1 and Rule 5.11 of the Code of Conduct for registered persons promulgated under Board Notice 7 of 2021 Government Gazette No. 44190 of 19 February 2021.

Sanction:

- The sanction for contravention of Rule 4.1 is a fine of R3000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000.
- The sanction for contravention of Rule 5.11 is a fine of R3000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000

BOARD NOTICE 899 OF 2026

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSION

Publication in terms of section 32(5) of the Architectural Profession Act No 44 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Tribunal in the disciplinary hearing held on 8 December 2025 and the Tribunal order handed down on 9 December 2025, into alleged improper conduct of the registered person.

Name of Person: Mr. Clint Harris

Registration Number: D1684

Nature of the offence

Guilty of contravention of Rule 1.2, Rule 1.2, Rule 4.1, Rule 4.14, Rule 5.1 and Rule 5.11 of the Code of Conduct for registered persons promulgated under Board Notice 7 of 2021 Government Gazette No. 44190 of 19 February 2021.

Sanction:

- The sanctions for contravention of Rule 1.2, Rule 1.2 and Rule 4.14 (charges 1, 2 & 4) are taken together for purposes of sanction and the sanction imposed is a fine of R12 000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000.
- The sanction for contravention of Rule 4.1 is a fine of R4 000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000.
- The sanction for contravention of Rule 5.1 is a fine of R10 000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000.
- The sanction for contravention of Rule 5.11 is a fine of R2 500.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000
- Should the Respondent fail to pay the fine by 31 March 2026, the Respondent shall be suspended from practicing as a Registered Person for a period of 12 months. Such suspension shall take effect from 1 April 2026 and shall endure until 31 March 2027, subject to any successful appeal or review brought in terms of the Act.

BOARD NOTICE 900 OF 2026

SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL FOR THE ARCHITECTURAL PROFESSION

Publication in terms of section 32(5) of the Architectural Profession Act No 44 of 2000 ("The Act") of the finding and sanction imposed by the Disciplinary Tribunal in the disciplinary hearing held on 5 December 2025 and the Tribunal order handed down on 8 December 2025, into alleged improper conduct of the registered person.

Name of Person: Mr. Andre Kruger

Registration Number: T1483

Nature of the offence

Guilty of contravention of Rule 1.2, Rule 4.1 and Rule 5.1 of the Code of Conduct for registered persons promulgated under Board Notice 7 of 2021 Government Gazette No. 44190 of 19 February 2021.

Sanction:

- The sanction for contravention of Rule 1.2 is a fine of R20 000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000. The amount is payable within 60 calendar days after receipt of the sanction. Failure to pay the fine within the stipulated period, the Respondent will be suspended for a period of 1 year.

- The sanction for contravention of Rule 4.1 is a fine of R20 000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000. The amount is payable within 60 calendar days after receipt of the sanction. Failure to pay the fine within the stipulated period, the Respondent will be suspended for a period of 1 year.

- The sanction for contravention of Rule 5.1 is a fine of R10 000.00 in terms of section 32(3)(a)(ii) of Act 44 of 2000. The amount is payable within 60 calendar days after receipt of the sanction. Failure to pay the fine within the stipulated period, the Respondent will be suspended for a period of 1 year.

BOARD NOTICE 901 OF 2026

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

This IDoW policy replaces the Identification of Work policy for the Architectural profession published under Board Notice 27 of 2021, in Gazette No 44505 on 30 April 2021.

Board Notice XX of 2026
Identification of Work for the Architectural Profession

a) The Council for the Built Environment (CBE), in terms of Section 20 of the CBE Act 43 of 2000, determined the scope of work applicable to each category of registered persons within the architectural profession.

b) The CBE determined the scope of work for each category of registration following the South African Council for the Architectural Profession (SACAP)'s compliance with the empowering provisions of Section 26(2) of the Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000, which enjoined SACAP to consult all stakeholders and submit recommendations to the CBE on the scope of work applicable to every category of registered persons within the architectural profession.

c) The determination of the scope of work for the architectural profession follows CBE's compliance with its empowering provisions contained in Section 20(1) and (2) of the CBE Act 43 of 2000 which enjoins the CBE before liaising with the Competition Commission to determine policy relating to the identification of work for the various categories of registered persons, and consult with any person, body, or industry that may be affected by the identification of work.

d) Pursuant to the aforementioned empowering provisions, the CBE, on 04 October 2019, duly determined the scope of work applicable to the categories of registration within the architectural profession and caused such determination to be published under Government Gazette No. 42739, Board Notice 1274.

e) The purpose and objective of identifying the scope of work for each category of registration within the architectural profession is to ensure that all registered persons undertaking architectural work are duly qualified and competent to perform such work.

f) In addition, the purpose is to prohibit any person who is not registered in terms of this Act from performing any work that has been identified as falling within the scope of work of any category of registered persons. This is consistent with SACAP's statutory mandate to regulate the architectural profession, safeguard the integrity of the built environment, and protect the public interest.

g) This IDoW policy replaces the Identification of Work policy for the Architectural profession published under Board Notice 27 of 2021, in Gazette No 44505 on 30 April 2021.

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Table of contents

1) Definitions....3
2) Preamble....5
3) Policy goals and objectives....6
4) Enforcement of the IdoW policy....7
5) Pathway to registration in the Architectural Profession....9
6) Educational Qualification in the IdoW....9
7) Competencies and skills required to perform Architectural Work....10
8) Educational Qualification and NQF Levels....10
9) SACAP Professional competencies....11
10) Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework and Professional Competencies....11
11) Type of Architectural work identified for each category of registration in the Architectural Profession....11
12) Complexity Factors....21
13) Definition of Complexity Factors....22
14) Complexity Rating according to Building Types....25
15) The project complexity ratings....25
16) Schedule 1: Complexity Ratings of Building Types....26
17) SACAP Professional Competencies....30
18) Dispute resolution....30
19) Schedule 2: Scope of practice matrix and identification of work....30
20) Schedule 3: Risks involved in work done by other categories of registration....52

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

1. **Definitions**

In this IDoW, unless contrary to the context, a word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Architectural Profession Act shall bear the same meaning unless the context otherwise indicates.

"Act" means the Architectural Profession Act (Act 44 of 2000);

"Architectural practice" means the business of a registered professional conducted within the architectural profession as a sole proprietorship, partnership, company, close corporation, and/or other juristic person;

"Built environment" means the industry within which the registered persons practice.

"Built environment professions" means the professions regulated by the Built Environment Professions Acts.

"Candidate" means a person who is registered in terms of section 19(2)(b) of the Act;

"PPE "Professional Practice Examination.

"Categories of Registration" means the categories in which a person who is competent to undertake the range of work specified in Schedule 2 in respect of each category of registration may register in the architectural profession in terms of Section 18(1) of the Act.

"CBE" means the Council for the Built Environment.

"Code of Conduct" means the code of conduct drawn up by SACAP in terms of Section 27(1) of the Act;

"Complexity factors" means the following project complexity factors: Utility, Structure, Building Technologies, Building Services, Urban Context, Occupational Health and Safety, and Existing Buildings.

"Complexity rating" is as defined below and is to be read in conjunction with **Schedule 1: Complexity Ratings of Building Types:**

"A" denotes a high complexity level, as defined in "high complexity projects";
"B" denotes a medium complexity level, as defined in "medium complexity projects";
"C" denotes a Low complexity level, as defined in "low complexity projects";

"Continuing professional development", also referred to as "CPD", means continuing education and training as contemplated in section 13(k) of the Act, and also means the systematic maintenance, improvement, and broadening of knowledge and skills and the development of personal qualities necessary for the execution of professional and technical duties throughout a person's architectural career;

"CBE Council" means the Council for the Built Environment contemplated in section 2 of the Council for the Built Environment Act 43 of 2000;

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

"Councils for the built environment professions" means the

a) South African Council for the Architectural Profession, established by the Architectural Profession Act (Act 44 of 2000);
b) South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions, established by the Project and Construction Management Professions Act (Act 48 of 2000);
c) Engineering Council of South Africa, established by the Engineering Profession Act (Act 46 of 2000);
d) South African Council for the Landscape Architectural Profession, established by the Landscape Architectural Profession Act (Act 45 of 2000);
e) South African Council for the Property Valuers Profession, established by the Property Valuers Profession Act (Act 47 of 2000). and
f) South African Council for the Quantity Surveying Profession (Act 49 of 2000).

"Environment" means the surroundings in which humans exist, and includes the natural environment already altered by human intervention.

"Heritage" means any site or artifact of cultural or historical significance as described in the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999);

"Identification of Work," abbreviated herein as "IDoW," means work identified for each category of registered persons in the architectural profession.

"National Building Regulations" means the National Building Regulations and Standards Act (Act 103 of 1977 as amended) and the National Building Regulations published in terms of the Act;

"Professional" means a person who is registered in terms of Section 19(2)(a) of the Act;

"Professions' Acts" means the:

a) Architectural Profession Act (Act 44 of 2000);
b) Project and Construction Management Professions Act (Act 48 of 2000);
c) Engineering Profession Act (Act 46 of 2000);
d) Landscape Architectural Profession Act (Act 45 of 2000);
e) Property Valuers Profession Act (Act 47 of 2000); and
f) Quantity Surveying Profession Act (Act 49 of 2000).

"Project complexity" is defined below and is to be read in conjunction with Schedule 1: **Complexity Ratings of Building Types:**

a) **"Low complexity projects"** means simple buildings or groups of buildings in an uncomplicated grouping with low impact on their environment: These are structures with low-performance requirements, of simple utilitarian character, design, and detail, and constructed utilizing standard low-technology building methods. They require a minimum of mechanical and electrical services or equipment, and basic civil works infrastructure.

b) **"Medium complexity projects"** means buildings or groups of buildings in a relatively uncomplicated grouping with a medium impact on its environs: These are structures with medium performance requirements, of average character and design or detail, which require non-complex structural and civil works and an average level of mechanical or

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

electrical equipment as could normally be handled by design- supply specialist contractors.

c) **"High complexity projects**" means a building or buildings in a large or complicated grouping with a significant impact on its environs: These are structures with high-performance requirements and demanding a sophisticated level of design and detailed content to respond to specialized requirements. Complex buildings will usually incorporate comparatively large or specialized mechanical, electrical, and other specialist installations, or be of complex structural or civil design.

"Recognition of Prior Learning" as defined by the South African Qualifications Authority means the principles and processes through which the prior knowledge and skills of a person are made visible, mediated, and assessed for alternative access and admission, recognition and certification, or further learning and development.

"Registered person" means a person registered under one of the categories referred to in Section 18 of the Act;

"SACAP" means the South African Council for the Architectural Profession established in terms of Section 2 of the Act;

"Scope of Practice Matrix" for the Architectural Profession, abbreviated herein as "SPM" and reflected in Schedule 2, means work identified to be undertaken by the Architectural professional in terms of the professional's education and training, demonstrated in their professional competency, performing at the required level of complexity for the respective building type;

Special consent means a mechanism for SACAP to grant an applicant permission to carry out a type of project that is outside the applicant's category of registration.

"Urban conservation area" means an identified urban area governed by specific legislation and/or regulation to protect the heritage content of the existing built fabric.

2. Preamble

a) The Architects Act 35 of 1970 allowed for the registration of Professional Architects only and reserved and demarcated work over 500 square meters to Professional Architects. A person who was not registered as a Professional Architect could not perform any architectural work greater than 500 square meters.

b) The Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000 introduced the registration of Professional Architects, Professional Senior Architectural Technologists, Professional Architectural Technologists, and Professional Architectural Draughtspersons.

c) The reservation of work regulations under the repealed Architects Act 35 of 1970, on 500 square meters of building area, was a mechanism that bore no correlation to actual competencies. It also made no distinction between different categories of registration, as it only recognized professional architects. As such, the reservation of work regulations did not properly protect the public, as persons could perform architectural work under 500 square meters for which they were not qualified. The identification of work policy recognizes the difference between qualifications and competencies and thus affords better public protection.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

d) The Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000 introduced the identification of work for each category of registered persons. The identification of work for each category of registered persons is aligned with the Architectural Learning Sites training programs, which are accredited by the SACAP. Therefore, persons are registered in the architectural profession based on work-based experience or qualifications obtained from accredited Architectural Learning Sites.

e) The activities of architecturally related undertakings directly impact public health and safety. Improving the efficiency and effectiveness of architectural services will enhance the standard of services, improve the quality of services, improve productivity, improve public health and safety, and protect the environment. The IDoW policy allows all categories of registration to design work based on the competence requirements, complexity of the project, and the sensitivity of the site.

f) In terms of Section 22 of The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, every citizen has the right to choose their trade, occupation, or profession, and such practice of trade, occupation, or profession may be regulated by law. Section 24 stipulates that every citizen has the right to an environment that is not harmful to their health or wellbeing, and to have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations.

g) Furthermore, in terms of Section 14 (g) to (j) of the Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000, the Council is enjoined to take any steps it considers necessary for the protection of the public in their dealings with registered persons; for the maintenance of the integrity and the enhancement of the status of the architectural profession; for the improvement of the standards of services rendered by registered persons; to create awareness amongst registered persons of the importance to protect the environment against unsound architectural practices; and, to take any steps it considers necessary where, as a result of architectural related undertakings, public health, and safety may be affected.

h) Furthermore, section 26 (3) of the Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000 stipulates that a person who is not registered in terms of the Act, may not perform any kind of work identified for any category of registered persons; pretend to be, or in any manner hold or allow himself or herself to be held out as a person registered in terms of this Act; use the name of any registered person or any name or title referred to in section 18 or 21; or perform any act indicating, or calculated to lead persons to believe, that he or she is registered in terms of this Act.

i) The Recognition of Prior Learning is an integral part of the IDoW policy because it is a tool that recognizes prior learning to enable registered professionals to have access to work in higher categories of registration. It facilitates articulation to higher categories and opens up opportunities for varied building typologies. This will ensure that registered professionals who do not have formal qualifications but have informal qualifications/or work-based experience can perform architectural work. This will increase competition in the architectural profession and ensure that the profession is inclusive. The consumers will be able to obtain competitive prices from a variety of registered professionals who are qualified and competent.

3. Policy goals and objectives

The objectives of the identification policy are to:

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

a) Comply with Section 26 (1), (2) of the Architectural Profession Act 44 of 2000, read with Section 20 (1), (2) of the Council for the Built Environment Act 43 of 2000.

b) To protect the public by identifying the type of architectural work that each registration category in the architectural profession is competent to undertake;

c) Protect the built environment by ensuring that a person who is not registered in terms of this Act, cannot perform any kind of work identified for any category of registered persons

d) Provide a policy for the identification of work between categories of registration in the architectural profession;

e) Provide effective and efficient mechanisms for addressing and recognizing overlaps and duplication between work identified by different built environment professions;

f) Ensure that where work is to be carried out by different categories of professional registration, there are clear and transparent ways of determining the category of professional to carry out the work;

g) Facilitate the most economically, socially, and technically efficient use of the built environment professions and their categories of registration to attain maximum benefit for the public;

h) Ensure that the identification of work is inclusive and promotes adequate competition for the benefit of both the consumers and registered persons; and

i) Ensure a unified alignment for the determination of professional competence.

4. **Enforcement of the IDoW policy**

a) A person who is not registered shall not perform any kind of work identified for any category of registered persons; pretend to be, or in any manner hold or allow himself or herself to be held out as a person registered in terms of this Act; use the name of any registered person or any name or title referred to in section 18 or 21; or perform any act indicating, or calculated to lead persons to believe, that he or she is registered in terms of this Act;

b) A registered professional shall only undertake architectural work identified in his or her category of registration in terms of section 18 (1) of the Act as prescribed in the Scope of Practice Matrix.

c) Any person who is not registered and undertakes architectural work identified for the architectural profession commits an offense in terms of section 41 (1) of the Act and if found guilty by a Court of Law is liable to a fine equal to double the remuneration received by him or her for work done in contravention of section 18(2) or to a fine equal to the fine calculated according to the ratio determined for three years imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act 101 of 1991.

d) Where the type of architectural work is not specified in the policy, the SACAP shall be consulted for clarity and determination.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

e) A registered professional shall undertake architectural work in line with his or her category of registration unless such registered professional has applied and has been granted exemption by SACAP to perform work outside his/her category of registration.

f) Section 26 (3) of the Act may not be construed as prohibiting any person from performing work identified, if such work is performed in the service of or by order of and under the direction, control, supervision of, or in association with a registered person entitled to perform the work identified and who must assume responsibility for any work so performed.

g) Building plan applications submitted to the local municipality in line with the IDoW policy for approval shall be completed and signed by the architectural professional in line with the category of registration taking responsibility for the architectural work submitted.

h) The architectural professional shall keep a copy of the signed building plan application, stamped by the local authority for records purposes for a period of 5 (five) years.

i) Registered professionals in the category of professional senior architectural technologists, professional architectural technologists, and professional architectural draughtspersons shall submit planning applications to the municipality with the certificate of competence to demonstrate that they are competent to submit a planning application for the building type.

j) Where work is carried out by a registered candidate on behalf of a registered professional, such registered professional shall be responsible for ensuring that the person doing the work is competent to perform the task, and appropriately registered and adequately supervised.

k) The work that falls within the scope of the built environment profession and is regulated by a different Built Environment Council, and which may be performed by a person registered in terms of section 18(1) (a) of the Act, shall be performed in line with a person's registration category and competencies.

m) The work shall include aspects that are common to more than one Council and/or discipline, where recognized requisite skills and competence permit the professional within one Council to undertake work identified within the scope of works of another Council, without the need for dual registration.

n) A registered professional with dual registration within the Built Environment Councils shall be permitted to perform work identified by those Built Environment Councils' identification of work policies.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

5. **Pathway to registration in the architectural profession**

Qualifications	NQF Level	Candidate registration category	Requirements for professional registration	Professional registration category
Prior Experience (3yrs)	Non	Apprentice	36 months internship Submission of Monthly Training Records (MTR) PPE – Level 1 (1st Paper)	Professional Architectural Draughtspersons (PrArchDraught)
Higher Certificate	5	Candidate Architectural Draughtsperson (CAD)	36-month internship Submission of Monthly Training Records PPE – Level 1 (1st Paper)	Professional Architectural Draughtspersons (PrArchDraught)
National Diploma (3yrs)/ or Non-accredited B. Tech/ BAS	6	Candidate Architectural Technologist (CAT)	24 months internship Submission of Monthly Training Records PPE – level 2 (1st and 2nd Papers)	Professional Architectural Technologist (PrArchT)
National Higher Diploma/ BAS (Hons)/ Accredited B. Tech or Non-accredited M. Tech	7	Candidate Senior Architectural Technologist (CSAT)	24 months internship Submission of Monthly Training Records PPE – Level 2 (1st and 2nd Papers)	Professional Senior Architectural Technologist (PrSArchT)
Old BArch obtained from an Accredited South African University)/ M. Arch/M.Tech	8 9	Candidate Architect (CANT)	24 months internship Submission of Monthly Training Records PPE – Level 2 (1st and 2nd Papers)	Professional Architect (PrArch)

6. **Educational Qualifications in the IDoW**

a) The qualifications listed in this IDoW are forward-looking and aligned with the current Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

b) The IDoW is a forward-looking regulatory policy. Accordingly, registered professionals who appear on the SACAP register with previously recognized qualifications are not affected in terms of their category of registration.

c) A registration in a category usually aligns with awarded qualifications, but some registered professionals may have upgraded through Recognition of Prior Learning or a former educational requirement for registration, not reflected in this IDoW. Examples of such qualifications include:

- 5- and 6-year B.Arch. degrees
- Combined 4-year B.Arch. + 1-year PG Dip. Arch.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

7. **Competencies and skills required to perform architectural work**

a) The competencies in the architectural profession are assessed in terms of academic training and practice-based experience. This is aligned with the National Qualifications Framework (NQF) levels as per the Higher Education Qualifications Sub Framework (HEQSF) and the 10 SACAP professional competencies.

b) The relationship between a registered professional's education, competence, project complexity factors, and building type as illustrated in **Schedule 1**: Complexity Ratings of Building Types.

c) The work type identified for the appropriate level of category of registration is identified through this process, and it is reflected in **Schedule 2**: Scope of Practice Matrix.

d) **Schedule 3** sets out the risks involved in work done by other categories of registration. The schedules demonstrate the risks architectural professional is exposed to and their clients when they undertake architectural work beyond their education and training. At a general level, the competencies of the different categories are based on education and training and can broadly be defined under the protection of the title.

8. **Educational Qualification and NQF Levels**

Table 1 outlines the professional category of registration, educational qualification, and the National Qualification Framework.

Table 1: Categories of registration, educational qualification, and NQF

CATEGORY	ACRONYM	QUALIFICATIONS	NQF LEVEL
Professional Architect	PrArch	M Arch (Prof) M.Tech	9
		Old South African 5/6 B.Arch. from an accredited ALS.	8
Professional Senior Architectural Technologist	PrSArchT	National Higher Diploma BAS Honours Bachelor's Degree [4 years, 480 credits] Postgraduate diploma Accredited B. Tech or Non-accredited M. Tech	8
		Advanced Diploma [1 year, 120 credits]	7

CATEGORY	ACRONYM	QUALIFICATION	NQF LEVEL
Professional Architectural Technologist	PrArchT	National Diploma (3 yrs full-time) or Non-accredited B. Tech Advanced Certificate [3 years, 240 (credits)	6

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Professional Architectural Technologist	PrArchT	BAS [3 years, 360 credits]	7
Professional Architectural Draughtsperson	PrArchDraught	National Certificate	5

9. **SACAP Professional competencies**

Table 2 shows the SACAP professional competencies.

Table 2 – SACAP professional competencies

1. Architectural design
2. Environmental relationships
3. Construction technology
4. The structure of buildings
5. Contextual & urban relationships
6. Architectural history, theory & precedent
7. Building services & related technologies
8. Contract documentation and administration
9. Computer applications
10. Office practice, legal aspects, and ethics

10. **Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQsF) and Professional Competencies**

a) The alignment of the HEQsF and the 10 SACAP competencies determines the basis for the identification of work to the different professional categories within the IDoW framework.

b) The IDoW policy recognizes the importance of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL), which involves the identification, documentation, assessment, and recognition of prior learning (knowledge, skills, competencies, and values acquired formally or informally). The RPL is assessed under the 10 professional competencies.

c) The RPL assessments are an outcome-based methodology and are undertaken in accordance with the SACAP 10 Professional Competencies, which are aligned to the relevant NQF as per the HEQsF. Each competency is broadly weighed to correlate with the credits in the curriculum of a typical accredited program in architecture.

11. **Types of architectural work identified for each category of registration in the architectural profession**

11.1 Architectural work identified for a Professional Architectural Draughtsperson

a) A Professional Architectural Draughtsperson is trained to engage at NQF level 5 in basic design and technology, which defines the required professional competence and project complexity factors in this category of registration.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

b) The minimum qualification of a Professional Architectural Draughtsperson is a Higher Certificate incorporating one-year full-time study, as represented in Table 1; the study programme would have focused on developing basic technical and draughting skills. This may have alternatively been acquired through experience.

c) A Professional Architectural Draughtsperson shall complete a compulsory three-year period of candidature under an experienced registered professional or professional practice and would have completed a compulsory Professional Practice Exam.

d) The educational qualification in Table 3 correlates with SACAP's 10 competencies in Table 2.

Table 3: Educational Qualification - Professional Architectural Draughtsperson

CATEGORY	ACRONYM	QUALIFICATION *(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)*	NQF LEVEL
Professional Architectural Draughtsperson	PrArchDraught	Higher Certificate [1 year, 120 credits, + 1-year Work Integrated Learning	5

e) Table 4 demonstrates the corresponding project complexity factors that a Professional Architectural Draughtsperson will be able to adequately satisfy.

Table 4: Professional Competency and Project Complexity Factors as determined for Professional Architectural Draughtsperson.

Professional Registration Category	NQF Level of the relevant Professional Qualification	Requisite Rating (A, B, or C) correlated to the *Complexity Factors* according to the relevant Professional Competence						
	(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)	Complexity Factors						
		1 - 6	5	3	2	5	5	4
		1. Architectural design	2. Environmental relationships	3. Construction technology	4. The structure of buildings	5. Context and urban relationships	6. Architectural history, theory, and precedent	7. Building services and related technologies
Architectural Draughtsperson	Higher Certificate – NQF 5	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

f) Table 5 lists the architectural work that has been identified for a Professional Architectural Draughtsperson. It indicates the identified work types for the complexity factors in Table 4 and professional competence identified for this category of registration.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Table 5: Identified work for Professional Architectural Draughtspersons

CATEGORY AUM: AGRICULTURE, UTILITY, AND MISCELLANEOUS	
AUM-1	Agriculture: barns and sheds
AUM-4	Agriculture: greenhouses and tunnels
AUM-10	General: Boundary walls, fences, and retaining walls for all occupancies
AUM-11	General: Surface car parks
AUM-13	Minor works
AUM-14	Electrical substations

CATEGORY COM – COMMERCIAL	
COM-7	General-purpose shop

CATEGORY BUS - BUSINESS	
BUS-1	Single-storey general office building

CATEGORY WFW: WAREHOUSING, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS	
WFW-1	Standard public storage facilities

CATEGORY ACC: ACCOMMODATION AND RESIDENTIAL	
ACC-1	Single-storey dwelling units

g) The building types identified for the appropriate level of category of registration are reflected in Schedule 2: Scope of Practice Matrix.

11.2 Architectural work identified for a Professional Architectural Technologist.

a) The Professional Architectural Technologist is trained to engage at NQF level 6/7 in design and will have reasonable levels of competency at a technical level.

b) The highest qualification for a Professional Architectural Technologist is a Diploma comprising three years of full-time study, as represented in Table 6. The study programme would have included the design and technical resolution of medium complexity building types.

c) The Professional Architectural Technologist would have completed a compulsory two-year period of candidature under an experienced professional or professional practice and would have completed SACAP's compulsory Professional Practice Exam.

Table 6: Educational Qualification - Professional Architectural Technologist

CATEGORY	ACRONYM	QUALIFICATION *(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)*	NQF LEVEL
Professional Architectural Technologist	PrArchT	BAS [3 years, 360 credits]	7
		Diploma [3 years, 360 credits], Advanced certificate [total 240 credits +	6

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

		1-year Work Integrated Learning	

d) The educational qualification in Table 6 correlates with the SACAP's 10 Professional Competencies.

e) Table 7 demonstrates the corresponding project Complexity Factors that the Professional Architectural Technologist will be able to adequately satisfy.

TABLE 7: Professional Competency and Project Complexity Factors as determined for Professional Architectural Technologist.

Professional Registration Category	NQF Level of the relevant Professional Qualification	Requisite Rating (A, B, or C) correlated to the *Complexity Factors* according to the relevant Professional Competence						
	(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)	Complexity Factors						
		1 - 6	5	3	2	5	5	4
		1. Architectural design	2. Environmental relationships	3. Construction technology	4. The structure of buildings	5. Context and urban relationships	6. Architectural history, theory, and precedent	7. Building services and related technologies
Professional Architectural Technologist	Diploma – NQF 6 Degree – NQF 7	B	B	B	B	C	C	B

f) Table 8 lists the identified architectural work types for a Professional Architectural Technologist. It indicates the identified work types for the complexity factors in Table 7 and the professional competence identified for this category of registration.

Table 8: Identified work for Architectural Technologists

CATEGORY AUM: AGRICULTURE, UTILITY, AND MISCELLANEOUS	
AUM-1	Agriculture: barns and sheds
AUM-2	Agriculture: livestock shelters
AUM-3	Agriculture: breeding units
AUM-4	Agriculture: greenhouses and tunnels
AUM-5	Agriculture: silos, fuel tanks, water tanks, and other specialised storage facilities
AUM-9	General: free-standing carports and private garages.
AUM-10	General: Boundary walls, fences, and retaining walls for all occupancies
AUM-11	General: Surface car parks
AUM-13	Minor works
AUM-14	Electrical substations

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | **Fax:** 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

CATEGORY AE: ASSEMBLY AND ENTERTAINMENT	
Subcategory AE-1: Religious Assembly	
AE-1-2	Chapels and other small assembly buildings are primarily used for funerals and weddings.
AE-1-3	Single-storey religious assembly buildings with no fixed seating

Subcategory AE-2: Community assembly (non-commercial)	
AE-2-1	Community halls used for civic purposes, no fixed seating
Subcategory AE-3: Recreation, amusement, or other assembly types (commercial) intended for functions associated with food and drink consumption	
AE-3-1	Single banquet and dance hall with no fixed seating
AE-3-5	Cafeterias and similar dining facilities, and fast-food outlets
AE-3-6	Taverns and bars
Subcategory AE-4: Spaces for the viewing of performing arts or motion pictures	
AE-4-1	Small performing art theatres.
Subcategory AE-6: Conference facilities	
AE-6-1	Single conference facility

CATEGORY COM - COMMERCIAL	
COM-1	Filling/charging stations with a maximum of four dispensing units each, associated with a convenience store, car wash facility, etc.
COM-3	Motor vehicle showroom
COM-7	General-purpose shop
COM-8	Specialised shop
COM-10	Neighbourhood shopping centre containing general-purpose shops

CATEGORY BUS - BUSINESS	
BUS-1	Single-storey general office building
BUS-2	Double-storey general office building

CATEGORY WFW: WAREHOUSING, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS	
WFW-1	Standard public storage facilities
WFW-2	Single/Double-storey / Large public storage facilities
WFW-13	General Workshops

CATEGORY MED: MEDICAL FACILITIES	
MED-1	Doctors consulting rooms
MED-3	Pathology depos

CATEGORY CIV: COMMUNITY (GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE)	
CIV-4	Satellite Police Stations

CATEGORY EDU: EDUCATION	
EDU-1	Preschool facilities

CATEGORY ACC: ACCOMMODATION AND RESIDENTIAL

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

ACC-1	Single-storey dwelling units
ACC-2	Double-storey dwelling units
ACC-3	Double-storey dwelling units - shared entrance/exit

g) The building types identified for a Professional Architectural Technologist are fully reflected in Schedule 2: Scope of Practice Matrix.

11.3 Architectural work identified for a Professional Senior Architectural Technologist

a) The Professional Senior Architectural Technologist is trained to engage at NQF level 7/8 in design as well as high levels of competency at a technical level.

b) The highest qualification for a Professional Senior Architectural Technologist is an Honours Degree or a Postgraduate Diploma, requiring a minimum of four years of full-time study, as represented in Table 9. The study programme would have included the design and technical resolution of complex building types.

c) The combination of competencies and skills within this category would vary greatly, with some Professional Senior Architectural Technologists able to offer highly specialized services in particular areas of architectural work.

d) The Professional Senior Architectural Technologist must complete a compulsory two-year period of candidature under an experienced professional or professional firm and complete SACAP's compulsory Professional Practice Exam.

Table 9: Educational Qualification - Professional Senior Architectural Technologist

CATEGORY	ACRONYM	QUALIFICATION *(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)*	NQF LEVEL
Professional Senior Architectural Technologist	PrSArchT	BAS Honours B Arch (Prof) [4 years, 480 credits] PG Diploma	8
		B Tech Advanced Diploma + 1-year Work Integrated Learning	7

e) The educational qualification in Table 9 correlates with SACAP's 10 Professional Competencies.

f) Table 10 demonstrates the corresponding project Complexity Factors that the Professional Senior Architectural Technologist is competent to adequately satisfy.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Table 10: Professional Competency and Project Complexity Factors as determined for Professional Senior Architectural Technologists

Professional Registration Category	NQF Level of the relevant Professional Qualification	Requisite Rating (A, B, or C) correlated to the *Complexity Factors* according to the relevant Professional Competence						
	(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)	Complexity Factors						
		1 - 6	5	3	2	5	5	4
		1. Architectural design	2. Environmental relationships	3. Construction technology	4. The structure of buildings	5. Context and urban relationships	6. Architectural history, theory, and precedent	7. Building services and related technologies
Professional Senior Architectural Technologist	Diploma – NQF 6 Degree – NQF 7	B	A	A	A	B	B	A

g) The architectural work identified for Professional Senior Architectural Technologists correlates with the complexity factors and professional competence. Table 11 lists the building typologies identified for a Professional Senior Architectural Technologist.

Table 11: Identified work for Professional Senior Architectural Technologists

CATEGORY AUM: AGRICULTURE, UTILITY, AND MISCELLANEOUS	
AUM-1	Agriculture: barns and sheds
AUM-2	Agriculture: livestock shelters
AUM-3	Agriculture: breeding units
AUM-4	Agriculture: greenhouses and tunnels
AUM-5	Agriculture: silos, fuel tanks, water tanks, and other specialised storage facilities
AUM-6	Agriculture: warehousing and packaging
AUM-7	Agriculture: workshops for repair and maintenance of farming vehicles and implements
AUM-8	Agriculture: farm dairies
AUM-9	General: free-standing carports and private garages.
AUM-10	General: Boundary walls, fences, and retaining walls to all occupancies
AUM-11	General: Surface car parks
AUM-12	General: Multi-storey and underground car parks
AUM-13	Minor works

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

AUM-14	Electrical substations

CATEGORY AE - ASSEMBLY AND ENTERTAINMENT	
Subcategory AE-1: Religious Assembly	
AE-1-1	Funeral parlours (viewing only)
AE-1-2	Chapels and other small assembly buildings are primarily used for funerals and weddings.
AE-1-3	Single-storey religious assembly buildings with no fixed seating
AE-1-4	Single-storey religious assembly buildings with fixed seating
AE-1-5	Multi-storey religious assembly buildings
AE-1-6	Crematoria
Subcategory AE-2: Community assembly (non-commercial)	
AE-2-1	Community halls used for civic purposes, no fixed seating
AE-2-2	Town and city halls
AE-2-3	Activity halls associated with private developments, no fixed seating
Subcategory AE-3: Recreation, amusement, or other assembly types (commercial) intended for functions associated with food and drink consumption	
AE-3-1	Single banquet and dance hall with no fixed seating
AE-3-2	Multiple banquet and dance halls with no fixed seating are used for private functions
AE-3-3	Nightclubs, discos, and similar facilities
AE-3-4	Restaurants (excluding fast-food outlets)
AE-3-5	Cafeterias and similar dining facilities, and fast-food outlets
AE-3-6	Taverns and bars
AE-3-7	Casinos
Subcategory AE-4: Spaces for the viewing of performing arts or motion pictures	
AE-4-1	Small performing art theatres.
AE-4-2	Motion picture theatres, cinemas
Subcategory AE-5: Exhibition spaces	
AE-5-1	Art galleries
AE-5-2	Exhibition halls
Subcategory AE-6: Conference facilities	
AE-6-1	Single conference facility
Subcategory B-7: Indoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities	
AE-7-1	Gymnasiums
AE-7-2	Swimming pools
AE-7-3	Ice rinks, squash and tennis courts, or similar facilities
Subcategory AE-8: Outdoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities	
AE-8-1	Sports Facilities at Primary and Secondary Schools

CATEGORY COM – COMMERCIAL	
COM-1	Filling/charging stations with a maximum of four dispensing units each associated with a convenience store, car wash facility, etc.
COM-2	Filling/charging stations with associated convenience store, car wash facility, and fast-food outlets, cafeterias, etc.
COM-3	Motor vehicle showroom
COM-4	Motor vehicle service centre
COM-5	Motor vehicle showroom and service centre

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

COM-6	Motor vehicle showroom and service centre with filling / charging station
COM-7	General-purpose shop
COM-8	Specialised shop
COM-9	Supermarket (no other shops)
COM-10	Neighbourhood shopping centre containing general-purpose shops
COM-11	Community shopping centre containing a supermarket, general purpose shops, specialised shops, and fast-food outlets
CATEGORY BUS - BUSINESS	
BUS-1	Single-storey general office building
BUS-2	Double-storey general office building
BUS-3	Specialised/purpose-built office developments

CATEGORY WFW: WAREHOUSING, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS	
WFW-1	Standard public storage facilities
WFW-2	Single/Double-storey / Large public storage facilities
WFW-3	Specialised storage facilities for documents/archives
WFW-4	Retail warehouses
WFW-9	General use factories
WFW-10	Specialised/purpose-built factories
WFW-13	General Workshops
WFW-16	Water and Sewer Purification
WFW-17	Waste disposal, transfer, and reclamation
WFW-18	Testing Laboratories - low to medium risk

CATEGORY MED: MEDICAL VETERINARY FACILITIES	
MED-1	Doctors and veterinarians' consulting rooms
MED-2	Doctors, veterinarians, and dental surgeries
MED-3	Pathology depos
MED-4	Diagnostic laboratories
MED-6	Medical health centres
MED-7	Clinics
MED-8	Clinics with treatment/procedure facilities
MED-9	Step-down facilities

CATEGORY CIV: COMMUNITY (GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE)	
CIV-1	Civic centres
CIV-2	Libraries
CIV-3	Vehicle testing facilities
CIV-4	Satellite Police stations

CATEGORY EDU: EDUCATION	
EDU-1	Preschool facilities
EDU-2	Primary School
EDU-3	Secondary School
EDU-4	Combined Schools
EDU-5	FET Colleges and other training facilities

CATEGORY ACC: ACCOMODATION AND RESIDENTIAL

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

ACC-1	Single storey dwelling units
ACC-2	Double storey dwelling units
ACC-3	Double storey dwelling units - shared entrance/exit
ACC-4	Dwelling units - three storeys and more
ACC-5	Dwelling units - complex design
ACC-10	Guest houses, B and B's
ACC-11	Hotels - accommodation and guest facilities only
CATEGORY TRA: TRANSPORT	
TRA-1	Private and Municipal Airfields
TRA-5	Railway Stations
TRA-6	Bus Transport Stations
TRA-7	Taxi Ranks
TRA-8	Combined Taxi and Bus Transport Stations
TRA-10	Transport vehicle overnight facilities

h) The building types identified for a Professional Architectural Technologist are fully reflected on Schedule 2: Scope of Practice Matrix.

11.4 Architectural work identified for a Professional Architect

a) A Professional Architect is trained to engage at NQF level 9 in design as well as in technical resolution and the administration and co-ordination of a wide range of architectural projects.

b) A Professional Architect holds a master's degree or equivalent degree from an accredited Architectural Learning Site. The qualification prepares graduates for advanced and specialized architecture work. The study programme would have been substantially focused on the design of a range of highly complex and specialized building types.

c) A Professional Architect completes a compulsory two-year period of candidature under an experienced registered professional or professional practice and SACAP's compulsory Professional Practice Exam.

d) The old South African Bachelor of Architecture Degree, albeit at NQF level 8 is recognized for registration in the registration category of Professional Architect.

Table 12: Educational Qualification - Professional Architect

CATEGORY	ACRONYM	QUALIFICATION • *These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF* • *RPs with previously acquired postgraduate diploma qualifications are considered to be Professional Architects and that remains unchanged.*	NQF LEVEL
Professional Architect	PrArch	M Arch (Prof)	9
		South African B.Arch. 5 or 6 years	8

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

e) The educational qualification in Table 12 correlates with the SACAP's 10 Professional Competencies. Table 13 demonstrates the corresponding project complexity Factors that the Professional Architect is competent to perform.

Table 13: Professional Competency and Project Complexity Factors as determined for Professional Architects.

Professional Registration Category	NQF Level of the relevant Professional Qualification	Requisite Rating (A, B, or C) correlated to *Complexity Factors* according to the relevant Professional Competence						
	(These are the qualifications according to the new HEQSF)	Complexity Factors						
		1 - 6	5	3	2	5	5	4
		1. Architectural design	2. Environmental relationships	3. Construction technology	4. The structure of buildings	5. Context and urban relationships	6. Architectural history, theory and precedent	7. Building services and related technologies
Professional Architect	Master's Degree – NQF 9 Barch – NQF 8	A	A	A	A	A	A	A

f) The architectural work identified for Professional Architects correlates with the complexity factors and professional competence. Professional Architects are not restricted to perform architectural work.

g) The building types identified for a Professional Architect are fully reflected on Schedule 2: Scope of Practice Matrix.

12 Complexity Factors

a) All registered architectural professionals are responsible, inter alia, for the design, documentation, and detailing of buildings or installations and the holistic coordination between all the complex factors that compose these.

b) The registered professional shall set out the specific parameters within which all other built environment professionals engage with the projects. Below are the project's Complexity Factors:

(i) Utility
(ii) Structure
(iii) Building Technologies

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

(iv) Building Services
(v) Urban Context
(vi) Occupational Health and Safety
(vii) Existing buildings

13 Definition of Complexity Factors

a) **Utility**

Utility refers to the use and programme of a building. The nature of the programme and the number of different users within a building influence the complexity thereof. Buildings can be classified as:

(i) Single-use - designed for singular use in response to a simple programme or response to a complex (specialized) programme;
(ii) Multiple use - designed to be flexible to accommodate multiple uses. These are generally more complex programmes.
(iii) Mixed-use - designed to accommodate small or large building complexes, designed to accommodate a range of uses.

b) **Structure**

Structure relates to support systems and elements of a building, which are key design informants, and that ensure that the building can adequately withstand both internal and external loadings and further form the basis for detailed design by Structural or Civil Engineering Consultants. Structure can be classified within the following three broad categories:

(i) Single-storey structures - conventional structures based on standard codes and ranging from simple to more complex forms as follows;
(ii) basic simply supported lightweight roof enclosures;
(iii) simple loadbearing wall structures with a simple short-span roof structure (span not exceeding 10 meters);
(iv) a framed structure with infill panels/cladding; and
(v) a structure as in 1(d), but with large spans

<u>Multiple-storey structures</u>

Generally, more complex conventional structures based on standard design codes, ranging as follows:

(i) two to three-story walk-up structures with loadbearing walls and simple short-span roof structures (span not exceeding 10 meters);
(ii) two to four-story framed structures;
(iii) any multi-story building with a lift core; and
(iv) Multi-story large-span structures
(v) Non-conventional structures - structures derived from alternative technology systems & subject to rational design.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

c) **Building Technologies**

The building technologies refer to the various building systems (methods and materials) that inform the complexity factors of the building or installations.

(i) Conventional building technologies are the methods of construction that are based on standards and codes;
(ii) Nonconventional building technologies are methods of construction that are based on innovative and rational designs that are not governed by existing standards and codes;
(iii) Indigenous technologies, draw on local knowledge that is unique to a given culture or society, by promoting uses of vernacular construction methods, thus regarded as indigenous knowledge.
(iv) High–Tech Technologies include specialized design, advanced methods of fabrication of materials, and sophisticated coordination of building elements and services. High-tech building technologies could influence the energy performance of buildings.

d) **Building services**

The building services and their coordination are critical design informants that must ensure optimal building performance and safety, comfort, and functionality. This forms the basis for detailed design by relevant built environment professionals. Building services include inter-alia, mechanical, electrical, electronic, fire detection, alarm systems, smart integration, etc.

The servicing of a building is further influenced by factors such as maintenance, ecological sustainability, energy efficiency, costs (capital, life cycle, and operational), safety, construction time limits, etc. The complexity of a building is influenced by the level of coordination of services required, where the greater the number of services required, the higher the Complexity Rating.

(i) Energy efficiency - The Architectural Professional is responsible for the energy responsiveness of a building of its climatic location and the use of appropriate building technologies.

(ii) Energy calculations as guided by the National Building Regulations XA must be complied with.

(iii) Bulk infrastructure - Investigation of existing bulk services and recommendation and allowance for new. Knowledge/experience is required for the coordination of municipal connections of water, sewerage, rainwater discharge, electricity, and alternative energy and water technologies.

e) **Urban context**

The urban context relates to the incorporation of social, economic, and spatial design informants, which ensure that the buildings adequately respond to and enrich their urban contexts. This forms the basis for developing the design brief in collaboration with other specialist consultants, including, inter alia, urban designers, town planners, heritage and environmental consultants.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Urban context refers to the wider spatial context within which a building is located (urban or rural) and includes aspects of human settlement and infrastructure. The accessibility and nature of public streets, public places, and social amenities around private buildings are the responsibility of the Architectural Professional. The nature and placement of buildings in their physical context have an impact on the social, environmental, and cultural contexts, which in turn influence the design of buildings. The following are aspects that guide the planning process of a building in its context.

f) **Site sensitivity**

Low (low social impact, heritage, and environmental impact); medium (medium social impact, heritage, and environmental impact); and high (high social impact, heritage, and environmental impact)

g) **Social Impact**

The type, size, and design of buildings in relation to local community needs have a wider social value and impact than the physical building alone. The development of social compacts to address the needs of the community and the use of local materials and local labour can benefit communities, organizational and skills development, as well as local economies.

h) **Cultural Impact and Heritage**

Cultural Impact and Heritage - The historical/cultural value of existing buildings and sites and the conservation thereof, grading of the significance of a building and site (as contained within the National Heritage Resources Act) should be given careful consideration when evaluating and designing for the urban context.

i) **Environmental Impact**

Environmental Impact - The environmental sensitivity of existing sites and the need for conservation of fauna, flora, as well as other natural attributes of the surrounding context (as contained within the National Environmental Management Act) should be given careful consideration when evaluating and designing for the urban context.

j) **Land use management**

The extent of compliance by the Architectural professionals to local authority regulations or restrictions in terms of land-use management, which requires design intervention to surrounding buildings, environment, and communities.

k) **Occupational health and safety (OHS)**

Occupational Health and Safety relates to the design and specifications of the building as well as the safety during construction, which informs the design. This forms the basis for detailed design and coordination with other professional Consultants and contractors.

l) **Existing buildings**

All the above complexity factors may also be related to existing buildings as follows:

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

(i) Repairs and Maintenance - Basic repairs and superficial upkeep to the existing building. Spot-fixing only. No large-scale removal of finishes. Little or no design work is necessary. No heritage/significant buildings included.

(ii) Repairs and Maintenance / Additions and Alterations - Repairs and maintenance and/or additions and alterations where the majority of the existing building remains after completion. Such additions and alterations do not materially change the appearance or use of the building;

(iii) Additions that require a low level of structural complexity - Basic improvement to building with little/no structural change;

(iv) Additions that require a medium level of structural complexity - Fair improvement to building with an advanced level of structural change;

(v) Additions that require a high level of structural complexity - Significant improvement to building with major structural change;

(vi) Complex consisting of multiple units - A single unit in a complex of units requires an advanced level of qualification/experience for improvement, as it affects other units.

(vii) Delivery system (labour-intensive vs capital-intensive) promotes the use of labour-intensive methods as opposed to automation; this method aims at optimizing employment opportunities in community-based projects. Factors to be considered for such a method are project feasibility regarding technical and economic aspects.

14 Complexity Rating according to Building Types

The project complexity rating of any building/project type has to be subjected to all the relevant/applicable factors and constituents, ranging from 1 - 6, as illustrated in Table 14.

Table 14: Complexity Factors

COMPLEXITY FACTORS	1	Utility
	2	Structure
	3	Building Technologies
	4	Building Services
	5	Urban Context
	6	Occupational Health and Safety

15 The project complexity ratings

Table 15: Level Descriptors of Complexity Ratings of Project Types

Project complexity rating	Project complexity level	Definition
A	denotes High complexity	As defined under “high complexity projects”

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

B	denotes medium complexity	As defined under "medium complexity projects"
C	denotes Low complexity	As defined under "low complexity projects"

a) These project complexity factors are applied to various categories of buildings, as per Schedule 1 below.
b) It is important to note that the project complexity factors determine the complexity rating of the relevant building types.

c) The determination of building classification in Schedule 1 was derived from the International Building Code, the Limited Special Consent process, and the classification of public buildings by government departments.

16 Schedule 1: Complexity Ratings of Building Types

Schedule 1: Complexity Ratings of Building Types
(for description of building types see Schedule 2)

CATEGORY AUM: AGRICULTURE, UTILITY AND MISCELLANEOUS		
AUM-1	Agriculture: barns and sheds	C
AUM-2	Agriculture: livestock shelters	B
AUM-3	Agriculture: breeding units	B
AUM-4	Agriculture: greenhouses and tunnels	C
AUM-5	Agriculture: silos, fuel tanks, water tanks and other specialised storage facilities	B
AUM-6	Agriculture: warehousing and packaging	B
AUM-7	Agriculture: workshops for repair and maintenance of farming vehicles and implements	C
AUM-8	Agriculture: farm dairies	B
AUM-9	General: free-standing carports and private garages.	C
AUM-10	General: Boundary walls, fences and retaining walls to all occupancies	C
AUM-11	General: Surface car parks	C
AUM-12	General: Multi-storey and underground car parks	B
AUM-13	Minor works	C
AUM-14	Electrical substations	C

CATEGORY AE - ASSEMBLY AND ENTERTAINMENT		
Subcategory AE-1: Religious Assembly		
AE-1-1	Funeral parlours (viewing only)	B
AE-1-2	Chapels and other small assembly buildings primarily used for funerals and weddings	B
AE-1-3	Single storey religious assembly buildings with no fixed seating	B
AE-1-4	Single storey religious assembly buildings with fixed seating	B
AE-1-5	Multi-storey religious assembly buildings	A
AE-1-6	Crematoria	A
Subcategory AE-2: Community assembly (non-commercial)		
AE-2-1	Community halls used for civic purposes, no fixed seating	B
AE-2-2	Town and city halls	A
AE-2-3	Activity halls associated with private developments, no fixed seating	B

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Subcategory AE-3: Recreation, amusement or other assembly types (commercial) intended for functions associated with food and drink consumption		
AE-3-1	Single banquet and dance hall with no fixed seating	B
AE-3-2	Multiple banquet and dance halls with no fixed seating used for private functions	B
AE-3-3	Nightclubs, discos and similar facilities	B
AE-3-4	Restaurants (excluding fast-food outlets)	B
AE-3-5	Cafeterias and similar dining facilities and fast-food outlets	B
AE-3-6	Taverns and bars	B
AE-3-7	Casinos	B
AE-3-8	Casino and entertainment complex	A
Subcategory AE-4: Spaces for the viewing of performing arts or motion pictures		
AE-4-1	Small performing art theatres	C
AE-4-2	Motion picture theatres, cinemas	A
AE-4-3	Performing art theatres	A
AE-4-4	Television and radio studios that admit an audience	A
AE-4-5	Symphony and concert halls	A
Subcategory AE-5: Exhibition spaces		
AE-5-1	Art galleries	A
AE-5-2	Exhibition halls	A
AE-5-3	Museums	A
Subcategory AE-6: Conference facilities		
AE-6-1	Single conference facility	B
AE-6-2	Conference centre	A
Subcategory B-7: Indoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities		
AE-7-1	Gymnasiums	A
AE-7-2	Swimming pools	A
AE-7-3	Ice rinks, squash and tennis courts, or similar facilities	A
Subcategory AE-8: Outdoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities		
AE-8-1	Sports facilities at Primary and Secondary Schools	A
AE-8-2	Sports facilities at Tertiary Educational Facilities	A
AE-8-3	Municipal and other sport facilities	A
AE-8-4	Stadiums, grandstands and arenas	A

CATEGORY COM - COMMERCIAL		
COM-1	Filling / charging stations with a maximum of four dispensing units each associated with a convenience store, car wash facility etc.	B
COM-2	Filling / charging stations with associated convenience store, car wash facility and fast-food outlets, cafeterias etc.	A
COM-3	Motor vehicle showroom	B
COM-4	Motor vehicle service centre	A
COM-5	Motor vehicle showroom and service centre	A
COM-6	Motor vehicle showroom and service centre with filling / charging station	A
COM-7	General purpose shop	C
COM-8	Specialised shop	B
COM-9	Supermarket (no other shops)	A
COM-10	Neighbourhood shopping centre containing general-purpose shops	B
COM-11	Community shopping centre containing a supermarket, general purpose shops, specialised shops, and fast-food outlets	A

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

COM-12	Regional shopping centre containing a maximum five supermarkets and several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.	A
COM-13	Super-regional shopping centre/lifestyle centre containing more than five supermarkets (mall), several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.	A

CATEGORY BUS - BUSINESS		
BUS-1	Single-storey general office building	C
BUS-2	Double-storey general office building	B
BUS-3	Specialised/purpose-built office developments	A
BUS-4	High-rise specialised / purpose-built office developments	A

CATEGORY WFW: WAREHOUSING, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS		
WFW-1	Standard public storage facilities	C
WFW-2	Single/Double-storey / Large public storage facilities	B
WFW-3	Specialised storage facilities for documents/archives	A
WFW-4	Retail warehouses	A
WFW-5	Specialised warehouses (cold/cool/refrigerator/freezer storage)	A
WFW-6	Vehicle warehouses	A
WFW-7	High-hazard warehouses	A
WFW-8	Bio-hazard warehouses	A
WFW-9	General use factories	A
WFW-10	Specialised/purpose-built factories	A
WFW-11	High-hazard factories	A
WFW-12	Food processing factories	A
WFW-13	General Workshops	B
WFW-14	Purpose-built workshops	A
WFW-15	Power generation	A
WFW-16	Water and Sewer Purification	A
WFW-17	Waste disposal, transfer, and reclamation	A
WFW-18	Testing Laboratories - low to medium risk	A
WFW-19	Testing Laboratories - high risk	A

CATEGORY MED - MEDICAL AND VETERINARY FACILITIES		
MED-1	Doctors and veterinarians' consulting rooms	B
MED-2	Doctors, veterinarians, and dental surgeries	A
MED-3	Pathology depos	B
MED-4	Diagnostic laboratories	A
MED-5	Medical research laboratories	A
MED-6	Medical health centres	A
MED-7	Clinics	A
MED-8	Clinics with treatment/procedure facilities	A
MED-9	Step-down facilities	A
MED-10	Local private or public hospital	A
MED-11	Small private or district hospital	A
MED-12	Medium private or district hospital	A
MED-13	Large private or district hospital	A
MED-14	Regional private or public hospital	A

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | **Fax:** 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

MED-15	Tertiary hospital	A
MED-16	Central hospital	A
MED-17	Special needs housing	A
MED-18	Nursing homes	A
MED-19	Frail care	A

CATEGORY CIV: COMMUNITY (GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE)		
CIV-1	Civic centres	A
CIV-2	Libraries	A
CIV-3	Vehicle testing facilities	A
CIV-4	Satellite Police Stations	B
CIV-5	Police stations	A
CIV-6	Ambulance and Fire Stations	A
CIV-7	Municipal Courts	A
CIV-8	Magistrate Courts	A
CIV-9	Specialised Courts	A
CIV-10	High Courts and the Supreme Court of Appeal	A
CIV-11	Constitutional Court	A
CIV-12	Correctional Centres - Medium Risk	A
CIV-13	Correctional Centres - High Risk	A

CATEGORY EDU: EDUCATION		
EDU-1	Preschool facilities	B
EDU-2	Primary school	A
EDU-3	Secondary school	A
EDU-4	Combined schools	A
EDU-5	FET colleges and other training facilities	A
EDU-6	Tertiary educational and research facilities	A

CATEGORY ACC: ACCOMMODATION AND RESIDENTIAL		
ACC-1	Single-storey dwelling units	C
ACC-2	Double-storey dwelling units	B
ACC-3	Double-storey dwelling units - shared entrance/exit	B
ACC-4	Dwelling units - three storeys and more	A
ACC-5	Dwelling units - complex design	A
ACC-6	Apartment building	A
ACC-7	Student accommodation	A
ACC-8	Military barracks	A
ACC-9	Dormitories (single and/or shared rooms)	A
ACC-10	Guest houses, B&Bs	A
ACC-11	Hotels - accommodation and guest facilities only	A
ACC-12	Hotels with conference facilities	A

CATEGORY TRA: TRANSPORT		
TRA-1	Private and municipal airfields	A
TRA-2	Regional airports	A
TRA-3	International airports	A
TRA-4	Military airfields	A

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

TRA-5	Railway stations	A
TRA-6	Bus transport stations	A
TRA-7	Taxi ranks	B
TRA-8	Combined taxi and bus transport stations	A
TRA-9	Harbour facilities	A
TRA-10	Transport vehicle overnight facilities	A

a) The preceding classification of building complexity determines the level of professional competence required from the architectural professional.

b) A higher level of building complexity will correspondingly require a greater level of professional competence.

c) Professional competence is defined by two co-related frameworks, namely, the Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQsF) and the SACAP's list of professional competencies (Table 13).

d) Each of the professional competencies listed as 1 - 10 in Table 16 is related to the relevant complexity factors to determine the nature of architectural skill sets required to engage with such building types.

17 SACAP Professional Competencies

Table 15: SACAP Professional Competencies

Professional Competence	Complexity factors
1. Architectural design	1 - 6
2. Environmental relationships	5, 4
3. Construction technology	3
4. The structure of buildings	2
5. Contextual & urban relationships	5
6. Architectural history, theory & precedent	5
7. Building services & related technologies	4
8. Contract documentation and administration	Equally applicable to all categories
9. Computer applications	Equally applicable to all categories
10. Office practice, legal aspects, and ethics	Equally applicable to all categories

18 Dispute resolution

a) Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this policy shall be adjudicated by SACAP within thirty (30) days of the dispute arising.

b) Where a registered professional remains dissatisfied, or if the dispute remains unresolved, the matter may be referred to the CBE within thirty (30) days of SACAP's determination, for the purpose of mediation.

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

19 Schedule 2: Scope of practice matrix and identification of work per professional category

The schedule combines Building Complexity with Professional Competence, which then constitutes the Scope of Practice Matrix per category of professional registration.

Schedule 2: Scope of practice matrix and identification of work per professional category

Code and Category	Building Types and Description	Requisite Rating (A, B, or C) correlated to *Complexity Factors* according to the relevant Professional Competence.							Identification of work per professional category of registration			
		Complexity Factors										
		1-6	5	3	2	5	5	4				
		Professional Competence										
		Architectural design	Environmental relationships	Construction technology	The structure of buildings	Context and urban relationships	Architectural history, theory, and precedent	Building services and related technologies	Professional ARCHITECT	Professional SENIOR ARCHITECTURAL TECHLOGIST	Professional ARCHITECTURAL TECHLOGIST	Professional ARCHITECTURAL DRAUGHTSPERSON
Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
CATEGORY AUM - AGRICULTURE, UTILITY, AND MISCELLANEOUS												
AUM-1	**Barns and sheds** Single-storey buildings erected on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used to store agricultural tools and vehicles, and feed such as hay and grain.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
AUM-2	**Stable** Single-storey buildings erected on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for housing farm animals like horses, sheep, pigs, and livestock.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AUM-3	**Animal breeding units** Single-storey buildings erected on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for the purpose of producing more animals/poultry with particular qualities, in a controlled way (e.g., a piggery)	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AUM-4	**Greenhouses and tunnels** Single-storey buildings erected on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for the purpose of extending a crop's growing season.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

AUM-5	**Agriculture: silos, fuel tanks, water tanks, and other specialised storage facilities** Buildings and structures erected on farms to store grain, fuel, water, and other materials/liquids.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AUM-6	**Agriculture: warehousing and packaging** Single-storey buildings erected on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for the purpose of packing the products produced on a farm or adding some material to preserve them while they are stored, transported, and distributed on the farm.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AUM-7	**Agriculture: workshops for repair and maintenance of farming vehicles and implements** Single-storey buildings on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for performing inspections, lubricating of moving parts, checking and refilling fluids, calibration of equipment, and repairs to farm vehicles and equipment.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AUM-8	**Agriculture: farm dairies** Single-storey buildings on farms, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for the harvesting of milk from cows, goats, or other animals. It is also referred to as "milking parlours" or "stanchion barns".	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AUM-9	**General: free-standing carports and private garages.** Single-storey structures or buildings, partially or fully enclosed, that are used for the storage and/or cover of a maximum of 9 vehicles.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
AUM-10	**General: Boundary walls, fences, and retaining walls for all occupancies** Structures to enclose properties or portions of properties, or to retain soil, as per the deemed-to-satisfy requirements of the National Building Regulations.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
AUM-11	**General: Surface car parks** Parking area which is not enclosed or created by a structure and is allocated an area on the ground level.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

AUM-12	**General: Multi-storey and underground car parks** Parking area created exclusively for the parking of 10 or more motor vehicles, and which is enclosed or created by a structure and is allocated an area on ground level, or above or below ground level, and that consists of multiple storeys.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AUM-13	**Minor works** Buildings and/or structures accepted on application by the Local Authority as Minor Works as defined in the National Building Regulations	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
AUM-14	**Electrical Substations** Buildings and/or structures that are not ancillary to another building type but erected by a utility provider, where the technical details are supplied by expert professionals on behalf of the utility service provider.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
CATEGORY AE - ASSEMBLY AND ENTERTAINMENT												
Subcategory AE-1: Religious assembly												
AE-1-1	**Funeral parlours (viewing only)** A single-storey building where the dead are displayed to family and friends before burial or cremation.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-1-2	**Chapels and other small assembly buildings are primarily used for funerals and weddings.** A small single-story building used for worship, funerals, or weddings in a school, prison, hospital, or function centre.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-1-3	**Single-storey religious assembly buildings with no fixed seating** A single-storey building used for worship, funerals, or weddings with no fixed seating	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-1-4	**Single-storey religious assembly buildings with fixed seating** A single-storey building used for worship, funerals, or weddings with fixed seating but no galleries.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-1-5	**Multi-storey religious assembly buildings** A multi-storey building used for worship, funerals, or weddings with fixed seating and galleries.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-1-6	**Crematoria**	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building used for the cremation of a dead person's body, and may have attached to it a chapel or any similar building/use.								●	●		

Subcategory AE-2: Community assembly (non-commercial)												
Code	**Building types and Description**	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**PrArch**	**PrSArchT**	**PrArchT**	**PrArchD**
AE-2-1	**Community halls used for civic purposes, no fixed seating** A single-storey public building where members of a community tend to gather for group activities, social support, public information and other purposes.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-2-2	**Town and city halls** single-storeyey public building owned by the local authority where members of a community can gather for meetings and/or performances. It normally contains a stage.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-2-3	**Activity halls associated with private developments, no fixed seating** A single-storey building as part of a private residential development (retirement village, estate) where members of a community tend to gather for group activities, social support, public information, and other purposes. Contains no fixed seating.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
Subcategory AE-3: Recreation, amusement, or other assembly types (commercial) intended for functions associated with food and drink consumption												
AE-3-1	**Single banquet and dance hall with no fixed seating** A single-storey building, known as a banquet hall, dance hall, function hall, or reception hall, used for hosting large social and business events. Typically, such building can serve multiple people a meal in a timely fashion.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-3-2	**Multiple banquet and dance halls with no fixed seating used for private functions** A building having several banquet halls, dance halls, function halls, or reception halls, used for hosting large social and business events. Typically, such building can serve multiple people a meal in a timely fashion.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

AE-3-3	**Nightclubs, discos and similar facilities** A building used an entertainment venue that is open from the evening until early morning, having facilities such as a bar and disco or other entertainment.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AE-3-4	**Restaurants (excluding fast-food outlets)** A building used as a place where people pay to sit and eat meals that are cooked on the premises and served at tables by waiters or waitresses.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-3-5	**Cafeterias and similar dining facilities and fast-food outlets** A single storey building primarily used as a place where people serve themselves from a counter and pay before eating.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-3-6	**Taverns and bars** A single storey building primarily used as a place where alcoholic beverages are sold to be drunk on the premises. It may serve meals prepared on the premises.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-3-7	**Casinos** A single storey building primarily used as a place where gambling games are played. It may contain a bar.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-3-8	**Casino and entertainment complex** A building primarily used as a place where gambling games are played, but also contain restaurants, conference facilities, entertainment venues such as motion picture theatres and performing art theatres, and overnight accommodation	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
Subcategory AE-4: Spaces for the viewing of performing arts or motion pictures												
AE-4-1	**Small performing art theatres** A single storey building where a a collaborative form of performing arts, such as music, dance and drama are performed on a stage of low complexity.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-4-2	**Motion picture theatres, cinemas** A building that primarily contains auditoria for viewing films (also called movies) for public entertainment.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

AE-4-3	**Performing art theatres** A building where a collaborative form of performing arts, such as music, dance, and drama is performed on a stage of medium to high complexity.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AE-4-4	**Television and radio studios that admit an audience** A building used for the programming, production, office administration, broadcasting and related activities of radio and television studios before a live audience.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
AE-4-5	**Symphony and concert halls** A building where concerts of classical music take place. The hall where the concerts are held may have a stage (where the performers are) and there will be an auditorium where the audience sits.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
Subcategory AE-5: Exhibition spaces												
AE-5-1	**Art galleries** A building used as a commercial exhibition space to display and sell artworks	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-5-2	**Exhibition halls** A building used as an long-term exhibition space to display artworks, pictures, sculptures, or other objects of interest.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-5-3	**Museums** A building in which objects of historical, scientific, artistic, or cultural interest are stored and exhibited.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
Subcategory AE-6: Conference facilities												
AE-6-1	**Single conference facility** A single storey building with the primary function of providing a single equipped room to enable a conference to be hosted there.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
AE-6-2	**Conference centre** A building with the primary function of providing equipped rooms to enable multiple conferences to be hosted there.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
Subcategory AE-7: Indoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities												
AE-7-1	**Gymnasiums**	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building where exercises are practiced for sport and health reasons.								●	●		
AE-7-2	**Swimming pools** A building or structure with the primary function of providing indoor or covered public swimming pools for sport events or for leisure.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AE-7-3	**Ice rinks, squash and tennis courts, or similar facilities** A building or structure with the primary function of providing indoor or covered facilities for sport events or for leisure.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
Subcategory AE-8: Outdoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities												
AE-8-1	**Sports facilities at primary and secondary schools** A building or structure with the primary function of providing outdoor sports facilities at primary and secondary schools, for example sports pavilions and/or viewing boxes.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
AE-8-2	**Sports facilities at tertiary educational facilities** A building or structure with the primary function of providing outdoor sports facilities at tertiary educational institutions, for example sports pavilions and/or viewing boxes.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
AE-8-3	**Municipal and other sport facilities** A building or structure with the primary function of providing sports facilities, for example sports pavilions and/or viewing boxes, to cater for local and regional sport events.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
AE-8-4	**Stadiums, grandstands and arenas** A building or structure with the primary function of providing seating or viewing space at outdoor sports facilities, operated by a local authority or national sports association, for example sports pavilions and/or viewing boxes, to cater for provincial, national and international sport events.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CATEGORY COM - COMMERCIAL												

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

COM-1	**Filling / charging stations with a maximum of four dispensing units each associated with a convenience store, car wash facility etc.** A building or structure used for the filling of motor vehicles with fuel or charging of batteries of electrical motor vehicles, with or without a convenience store and/or car wash facility	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
COM-2	**Filling/charging stations with associated convenience store, car wash facility, and fast food outlets, cafeterias, etc.** A building or structure used for the filling of motor vehicles with fuel or charging of batteries of electrical motor vehicles, with a convenience store and/or car wash facility, fast food outlets and cafeterias.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
COM-3	**Motor vehicle showroom** A single storey building used for the display and sale of motor vehicles	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
COM-4	**Motor vehicle service centre** A single storey building used for the display and sale of motor vehicles	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
COM-5	**Motor vehicle showroom and service centre** A single or multi-storey building used for the display and sale of motor vehicles, with facilities to service and repair motor vehicles	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
COM-6	**Motor vehicle showroom and service centre with filling / charging station** A building used for the display and sell of motor vehicles, with facilities to service and repair motor vehicles and the filling of motor vehicles with fuel or charging of batteries of electrical motor vehicles, with a convenience store and/or car wash facility, fast food outlets and cafeterias.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
COM-7	**General purpose shop** A single storey building with the primary function of providing retail space for one general-purpose shop.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
COM-8	**Specialised shop**	B	B	B	B	C	C	B				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A single storey building with the primary function of providing retail space for one general-purpose shop.								●	●	●	
COM-9	**Supermarket (no other shops)** A building with the primary function of providing single retail space for the selling of food and other household goods and which is operated on a self-service basis.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
COM-10	**Neighbourhood shopping centre containing general purpose shops** A single storey building with the primary function of providing retail space for several general purpose shops.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
COM-11	**Community shopping centre containing a supermarket, general purpose shops, specialised shops and fast food outlets** A building, or group of buildings, with the primary function of providing retail space for one supermarket, several general purpose and specialised shops.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
COM-12	**Regional shopping centre containing maximum five supermarkets and several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.** A building, or group of buildings, with the primary function of providing retail space for a maximum of five supermarkets, several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
COM-13	**Super-regional shopping centre / lifestyle centre containing more than five supermarkets (mall), several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.** A building, or group of buildings, with the primary function of providing retail space for more than five supermarkets, several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CATEGORY BUS - BUSINESS												

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

BUS-1	**Single storey general office building** A single storey building with the primary function of providing office space for a maximum of 15 people.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
BUS-2	**Double storey general office building** A double storey building with the primary function of providing office space for a maximum of 30 people	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
BUS-3	**Specialised / purpose built office developments** A single or double-storey building, or group of buildings, built primarily for providing office space for a specific tenant or developer (corporate buildings)	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
BUS-4	**High-rise specialised / purpose built office developments** A multi-storey building, or group of buildings, built primarily for providing office space for a specific tenant or developer, or multiple tenants.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CATEGORY WFW - WAREHOUSING, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS												
WFW-1	**Standard public storage facilities** Single storey buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for providing rental storage space, with individual storage space not exceeding 18m² (single garage size)	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
WFW-2	**Single/Double-storey / Large public storage facilities** Single and double storey buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for providing rental storage space, with individual storage space that may exceed 18m²	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
WFW-3	**Specialised storage facilities for documents / archives** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the storage and safekeeping of documents in hard copy or soft copy format.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
WFW-4	**Retail warehouses** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the storage of goods (no manufacturing or packaging) for distribution to different retail outlets or courier hubs.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**



Government Gazette
Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 729 27 March Maart 2026 No. 54417

PART 2 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845
9 771682 584003 54417

AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

WFW-5	**Specialised warehouses (cold/cool/refrigerator/freezer storage)** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the storage of goods that needs specialized temperature control, such as cold, cool, refrigerated or freezer storage, but excluding medicinal or medical storage.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
WFW-6	**Vehicle warehouses** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the storage of motor vehicles and motorised plant, for distribution to different outlets, but does not include parking garages.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
WFW-7	**High hazard warehouses** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the storage of products or material, where the stored products is liable, in the event of a fire, to cause combustion with extreme rapidity or give rise to poisonous fumes, or cause explosion.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
WFW-8	**Bio-hazard warehouses** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the storage of products or material, where the stored products is liable to cause a biohazard if not correctly stored or handled.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
WFW-9	**General use factories** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for use as a general factory, manufacturing or servicing facility, but excluding food processing.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
WFW-10	**Specialised / purpose built factories** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for use as a specialised facility, purpose built to accommodate specific needs of specialised manufacturing which cannot be accommodated by general factory buildings.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
WFW-11	**High hazard factories**	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the manufacturing of products or material, where the manufactured products is liable, in the event of a fire, to cause combustion with extreme rapidity or give rise to poisonous fumes, or cause explosions.							●			
WFW-12	**Food processing factories** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for the manufacturing or processing of food products for human and animal consumption.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
WFW-13	**General Workshops** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for use as general workshops for the repair of machinery, plant and consumer products, inclusive of mechanical workshops	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
WFW-14	**Purpose built workshops** Buildings, or group of buildings, built primarily for use as specialised workshops for the repair of machinery, plant and consumer products, which activity cannot be executed in a general workshop.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
WFW-15	**Power generation** Buildings, group of buildings or structures, built primarily for the generation of electricity by using fossil fuels, wind, hydro or solar. This will include structures constructed ancillary to other buildings to house equipment, for instance large carports with photo-voltaic cells as roof covering but will exclude buildings exclusively used as dwellings or single residential buildings utilising photo-voltaic cells or any other means of power generation.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
WFW-16	**Water and sewer purification** Buildings, group of buildings or structures, built primarily for the purification of water and sewer, but will exclude systems in buildings exclusively used as dwellings or single residential buildings.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
WFW-17	**Waste disposal, trans,fer and reclamation**	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Buildings, group of buildings or structures, built primarily for the disposal, transfer, and reclamation of waste, but will exclude structures to buildings used for the storage of waste until removal by a local authority or service provider.								●	●		
WFW-18	**Testing Laboratories - low to medium risk** Buildings, group of buildings or structures, built primarily for testing systems and/or materials that are not classified as flammable or dangerous goods in SANS 10228, or where the use of open flames or dangerous goods is not required for the testing. This excludes any medical or medical research laboratories.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
WFW-19	**Testing Laboratories - high risk** Buildings, group of buildings or structures, built primarily for the purposes of testing systems and/or materials that is classified as flammable or dangerous goods in SANS 10228, or where the use of open flames or dangerous goods are required for the testing.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●			
CATEGORY MED - MEDICAL AND VETERINARY FACILITIES												
MED-1	**Doctors and veterinarians consulting rooms** A building used by doctors and veterinarians for consultation only. It does not contain any treatment or procedure rooms such as mini theatres etc.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
MED-2	**Doctors, veterinarians and dental surgeries** A building or group of buildings used by doctors, veterinarians and/or dentists for consultation and procedures which contain treatment or procedure rooms such as mini theatres etc.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
MED-3	**Pathology depos** A building used by a diagnostic laboratory for the collection of samples from patients. No diagnostic services or test are performed on the premises, and it does not contain any laboratory.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
MED-4	**Diagnostic laboratories** A building or group of buildings used by a diagnostic laboratory for the collection of samples from patients, the testing of the samples and the disposal of the medical waste.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

MED-5	**Medical research laboratories** A building or group of buildings used for medical research and tests using bio-hazard medical samples.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
MED-6	**Medical health centres** Multiple doctor, veterinarian and dental surgeries with associated medical services like diagnostic laboratories, specialist consulting rooms, and day procedure facilities.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
MED-7	**Clinics** A building or group of buildings used by primary medical care staff for consulting, diagnosing, referral and dispensing of medicine.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
MED-8	**Clinics with treatment / procedure facilities** A building or group of buildings used by primary medical care staff for consulting, diagnosing, referral and dispensing of medicine, and where visiting medical professionals can perform simple procedures without the need for the patient to be bedded.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
MED-9	**Step down facilities** A building used for the care of patients, medical, pre-operative or post-operative (step-down facility) with a maximum of 16 beds and with no operating theatres.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
MED-10	**Local private or public hospital** A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with not more than 50 beds, with or without operating theatres.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
MED-11	**Small private or district hospital** A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with no less than 50 beds and no more than 150 beds.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
MED-12	**Medium private or district hospital** A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with no less than 150 beds and no more than 300 beds.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
MED-13	**Large private or district hospital** A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with no less than 300 beds and no more than 600 beds.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
MED-14	**Regional private or public hospital**	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with between 200 and 800 beds, delivering a service to a defined regional drainage population limited to provincial boundaries and which receives referrals from other private or district hospitals.								●			
MED-15	**Tertiary hospital** A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with between 400 and 800 beds, delivering a service to a population not limited to provincial boundaries and which receives referrals from other private, district or regional hospitals. The hospital must provide training for health care service providers.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
MED-16	**Central hospital** A building or group of buildings used for the care of patients with a maximum of 1 200 beds, delivering a service to a population not limited to provincial boundaries and which receives referrals from other private, district, or regional hospitals. The hospital must provide training for health care service providers and must be attached to a medical school as a main teaching platform.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
MED-17	**Special needs housing** A building or group of buildings used for specialised accommodation, which may be for groups of people of all ages who either are not fully fit, or who are restricted in their movements or their ability to make decisions, reside and are cared ,for or an occupancy which is a common place of long-term or transient living for a number of unrelated persons.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
MED-18	**Nursing homes** A building or group of buildings which is used as a common place of long term or transient living for a number of unrelated persons consisting of a single unit on its own site due to varying degrees of incapacity who are provided with personal care services or are undergoing medical treatment.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
MED-19	**Frail care**	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building or group of buildings which is used for specialised accommodation, which may be for groups of elderly people who either not fully fit, or who are restricted in their movements or their ability to make decisions. They reside and are cared for or an occupancy which is a common place of long term or transient living for a number of unrelated persons, due to varying degrees of incapacity, are provided with personal care services or are undergoing medical treatment.											
CATEGORY CIV - COMMUNITY (GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE)												
CIV-1	**Civic centres** A building or group of buildings containing municipal administrative offices and various departments or other community or cultural facilities, including community libraries.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
CIV-2	**Libraries** A building or group of buildings designed for the storage of books, periodicals, films and recorded music and electronic data for use or borrowing by the public or the members of an academic institution.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				
CIV-3	**Vehicle testing facilities** A building or group of buildings containing a centre where motor vehicles' fitness for use on public roads is tested.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				
CIV-4	**Satellite police stations** A single storey building which serves to accommodate police officers and other members of police staff from a police station and provide services such as assisting with affidavits, complaints and certifying of documents, police visibility and to deal with crime in general, with no temporary holding cells and interview/interrogation rooms.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B				
CIV-5	**Police stations** A building or group of buildings which serves to accommodate police officers and other members of police staff. Police stations typically contain offices and accommodation for personnel and vehicles, along with locker rooms, temporary holding cells and interview/interrogation rooms.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				
CIV-6	**Ambulance and fire stations**	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building or group of buildings where fire engines ambulances and rescue vehicles are housed. It may contain accommodation and recreation facilities for on-duty staff as well as training facilities.								●			
CIV-7	**Municipal courts** A building or group of buildings used for dealing with legal aspects arising from by-law and traffic infringements and not containing any holding facilities for detainees.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CIV-8	**Magistrate courts** A building or group of buildings used for dealing with legal aspects on a district and regional basis regarding limited types of civil and criminal cases.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CIV-9	**Specialised courts** A building or group of buildings used for dealing with legal aspects regarding specialist aspects such as specialised commercial crimes, labour, land claim, and tax matters.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
CIV-10	**High courts and supreme courts of appeal** A building or group of buildings used for dealing with legal aspects not been able to be handled in magistrate or specialised courts, each serving a division that consists of a part of one or more provinces, or in the case of the Supreme Court of appeal, deals with appeals lodged against a decision of a High Court.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CIV-11	**Constitutional court** A building or group of buildings used for housing the apex court in South Africa dealing with legal aspects regarding the Constitution	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CIV-12	**Correctional centres - low risk** A building or group of buildings used for the reception, detention, confinement, training or treatment of persons liable to detention in custody or to placement under protective custody, classified as low risk.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CIV-13	**Correctional centres - medium risk**	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building or group of buildings used for the reception, detention, confinement, training or treatment of persons liable to detention in custody or to placement under protective custody, classified as medium risk.								●			
CIV-14	**Correctional centres - high risk** A building or group of buildings used for the reception, detention, confinement, training or treatment of persons liable to detention in custody or to placement under protective custody, classified as high risk.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
CATEGORY EDU - EDUCATION												
EDU-1	**Preschool facilities** A building or group of buildings used as an early childhood development centre or a crèche, being a place for the care of more than six pre-school children for part of the day or night	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
EDU-2	**Primary school** A building or group of buildings used as an educational facility for learners from Grade 1 to Grade 7.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
EDU-3	**Secondary school** A building or group of buildings used as an educational facility for learners from Grade 8 to Grade 12.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
EDU-4	**Combined schools** A building or group of buildings used as an early childhood development centre or a crèche, as well as an educational facility for learners from Grade 1 to Grade 12, or a combination thereof.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
EDU-5	**FET colleges and other training facilities** A building or group of buildings used as an educational facility for learners from Grade 10 to Grade 12, which offers career-oriented training education, typically known as technical colleges, community colleges and private colleges.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
EDU-6	**Tertiary educational and research facilities**	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building or group of buildings used as an educational and research facility for formal post-secondary and post-graduate education, including public and private universities, colleges, technical training institutes, and vocational schools.								●			
CATEGORY ACC - ACCOMODATION AND RESIDENTIAL												
ACC-1	**Single storey dwelling units** A single storey dwelling or residential unit, on its own site or sharing a site with other similar units, such as in a sectional title development, but with each unit having its own entrance and exit route that is not shared with another unit. The units can share a wall between the units.	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	●	●	●	●
ACC-2	**Double storey dwelling units** A double storey dwelling or residential unit, on its own site or sharing a site with other similar units, such as in a sectional title development, but with each unit having its own entrance and exit route that is not shared with another unit. The units can share a wall between the units.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
ACC-3	**Double storey dwelling units - shared entrance/exit** Double storey dwelling or residential units, on their own site or sharing a site with other similar units, such as in a sectional title development, each unit having an entrance and exit route that is shared with another unit (shared fire escape). The units can share a wall between the units.	B	B	B	B	C	C	B	●	●	●	
ACC-4	**Dwelling units - three storeys and more** A dwelling of three or more storeys, on its own site or sharing a site with other similar units, such as in a sectional title development, but with each unit having its own entrance and exit route that is not shared with another unit. The units can share a wall between the units.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
ACC-5	**Dwelling units - complex design**	B	A	A	A	B	B	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A dwelling of any number of storeys, on its own site or sharing a site with other similar units, such as in a sectional title development, but with each unit having its own entrance and exit route that is not shared with another unit. The design and construction of such a dwelling is such that it cannot be satisfied by conventional design and/or rational design requirements of the National Building Regulations, and requires special assessments, services, etc. to get plan approval from a local authority.								●	●		
ACC-6	**Apartment building** A building or group of buildings, with multiple dwelling units, with shared entrance/exit, and more than two storeys in height	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
ACC-7	**Student accommodation** A building or group of buildings, specifically designed for students, with multiple single student rooms, with shared facilities such as communal lounges, dining rooms, etc., or with a combination of single student rooms and couples' accommodation, either with shared facilities and/or own facilities.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
ACC-8	**Military barracks** A building or group of buildings where soldiers or other members of the armed forces live in groups.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
ACC-9	**Dormitories (single and/or shared rooms)** A building or group of buildings where groups of people or learners are accommodated for low-cost, short-term lodging with associated facilities.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
ACC-10	**Guest houses, B and B's** A building or group of buildings that provides short-term accommodation on a transient basis for not more than 16 persons calculated at 4 per bedroom.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
ACC-11	**Hotels - accommodation and guest facilities only** A building or group of buildings that provides short-term accommodation only on a transient basis for more than 16 persons.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
ACC-12	**Hotels with conference facilities**	A	A	A	A	A	A	A				

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	A building or group of buildings that provides short-term accommodation only on a transient basis, inclusive of conference and other functions facilities.								●			
CATEGORY TRA - TRANSPORT												
TRA-1	**Private and municipal airfields** Airfields operated by private individuals, companies or small municipalities to accommodate light aircraft	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
TRA-2	**Regional airports** Airports with no customs facilities, accepting small to medium air passenger and cargo traffic at all times, and required to have emergency facilities operating at all times.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
TRA-3	**International airports** Airports with customs facility, accepting all air passenger and cargo traffic at all times, and required to have emergency facilities operating at all times.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
TRA-4	**Military airfields** Airfields operated by the Air Force and accepting only restricted air traffic.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
TRA-5	**Railway stations** A building or group of buildings that serves rail traffic.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Code	Building types and Description	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	PrArch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
TRA-6	**Bus transport stations** A building or group of buildings that serves bus traffic, including BRT stations.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
TRA-7	**Taxi ranks** A building or group of buildings that serves minibus taxi traffic.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
TRA-8	**Combined taxi and bus transport stations** A building or group of buildings that serves bus traffic, including BRT stations, and minibus taxi traffic, typically found near malls or railway stations.	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		
TRA-9	**Harbour Facilities** A building or group of buildings that serves harbour traffic.	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	●			
TRA-10	**Transport vehicle overnight facilities** A building or group of buildings that provides overnight parking, fuelling, ablution and fast food facilities mainly to transport	B	A	A	A	B	B	A	●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	vehicles and operators of these vehicles.											

20 Schedule 3: Risks involved in work done by other categories of registration

Schedule 3 combines Building Complexity with professional competence which then constitutes the identification of work per category of professional registration and outlines the risks involved in work done by other categories of registered professionals who are not educated and trained at the respective levels.

Schedule 3: Risks involved in work done by other categories of registration

BUILDING TYPES		BUILDING COMPLEXITY			IDENTIFICATION OF WORK PER PROFESSIONAL CATEGORY			
See Schedule 2 for description of building types		HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW	Professional ARCHITECT	Professional SENIOR ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST	Professional ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGIST	Professional ARCHITECTURAL DRAUGHTSPERSON
CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
CATEGORY AUM - AGRICULTURE, UTILITY AND MISCELLANEOUS								
AUM-1	Barns and sheds			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
AUM-2	Stables		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AUM-3	Animal breeding units		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AUM-4	Greenhouses and tunnels			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
AUM-5	Agriculture: silos, fuel tanks, water tanks and other specialised storage facilities		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AUM-6								

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Agriculture: warehousing and packaging	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at minimum NQF Level 7.							
AUM-7	Agriculture: workshops for repair and maintenance of farming vehicles and implements		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AUM-8	Agriculture: farm dairies	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at minimum NQF Level 7.							
AUM-9	General: free-standing carports and private garages.			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
AUM-10	General: Boundary walls, fences and retaining walls to all occupancies			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
AUM-11	General: Surface car parks			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
AUM-12	General: Multi-storey and underground car parks		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AUM-13	Minor works			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
AUM-14	Electrical Substations			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
CATEGORY AE - ASSEMBLY AND ENTERTAINMENT								
Subcategory AE-1: Religious assembly								
AE-1-1	Funeral parlours (viewing only)	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at minimum NQF Level 7.							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

AE-1-2	Chapels and other small assembly buildings primarily used for funerals and weddings		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-1-2	Chapels and other small assembly buildings primarily used for funerals and weddings		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-1-3	Single storey religious assembly buildings with no fixed seating		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-1-4	Single storey religious assembly buildings with fixed seating	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-1-5	Multi-storey religious assembly buildings	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-1-6	Crematoria	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence which would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at minimum NQF Level 7.							

Subcategory AE-2: Community assembly (non-commercial)								
CODE	**BUILDING TYPE**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**Pr Arch**	**PrSArchT**	**PrArchT**	**PrArchD**
AE-2-1	Single-storey religious assembly buildings with no fixed seating		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-2-2	Town and city halls	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-2-3	Activity halls associated with private developments, no fixed seating		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

Subcategory AE-3: Recreation, amusement, or other assembly types (commercial) intended for functions associated with food and drink consumption								
AE-3-1	Single banquet and dance hall with no fixed seating		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-3-2	Multiple banquet and dance halls with no fixed seating are used for private functions	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-3-3	Nightclubs, discos, and similar facilities	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-3-4	Restaurants (excluding fast-food outlets)	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-3-5	Cafeterias and similar dining facilities, and fast-food outlets		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-3-6	Taverns and bars		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-3-7	Casinos	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AE-3-8	Casino and entertainment complex	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
Subcategory AE-4: Spaces for the viewing of performing arts or motion pictures								
AE-4-1	Small performing art theatres.		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-4-2	Motion picture theatres, cinemas	▲			●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-4-3	Performing arts theatres	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
AE-4-4	Television and radio studios that admit an audience	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
AE-4-5	Symphony and concert halls	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
Subcategory AE-5: Exhibition spaces								
AE-5-1	Art galleries	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-5-2	Exhibition halls	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AE-5-3	Museums	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
Subcategory AE-6: Conference facilities								
AE-6-1	Single conference facility		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
AE-6-2	Conference centre	▲			●			

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
Subcategory AE-7: Indoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities								
AE-7-1	Gymnasiums	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-7-2	Swimming pools	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-7-3	Ice rinks, squash and tennis courts, or similar facilities	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
Subcategory AE-8: Outdoor sports facilities intended for participation and/or viewing of activities								
AE-8-1	Sports facilities at primary and secondary schools	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
AE-8-2	Sports Facilities at Tertiary Educational Facilities	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
AE-8-3	Municipal and other sports facilities	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
AE-8-4	Stadiums, grandstands, and arenas	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CATEGORY COM - COMMERCIAL								
COM-1								

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | **Fax:** 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Filling/charging stations with a maximum of four dispensing units each, associated with a convenience store, car wash facility, etc.		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
COM-2	Filling/charging stations with associated convenience store, car wash facility, and fast-food outlets, cafeterias, etc.	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
COM-3	Motor vehicle showroom		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
COM-4	Motor vehicle service centre	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
COM-5	Motor vehicle showroom and service centre	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
COM-6	Motor vehicle showroom and service centre with filling / charging station	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
COM-7	General-purpose shop			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
COM-8	Specialised shop		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
COM-9	Supermarket (no other shops)	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
COM-10	Neighbourhood shopping centre containing general-purpose shops		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

COM-11	Community shopping centre containing a supermarket, general purpose shops, specialised shops, and fast-food outlets	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
COM-12	Regional shopping centre containing a maximum of five supermarkets and several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
COM-13	Super-regional shopping centre/lifestyle centre containing more than five supermarkets (mall), several general purpose and specialised shops, fast food outlets and cafeterias, and restaurants.	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CATEGORY BUS - BUSINESS								
BUS-1	Single-storey general office building			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
BUS-2	Double-storey general office building		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
BUS-3	Specialised/purpose-built office developments	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
BUS-4	High-rise specialised / purpose-built office developments	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CATEGORY WFW - WAREHOUSING, FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS								
WFW-1	Standard public storage facilities							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

				▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
WFW-2	Single/Double-storey / Large public storage facilities		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
WFW-3	Specialised storage facilities for documents/archives	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
WFW-4	Retail warehouses	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
WFW-5	Specialised warehouses (cold/cool/refrigerator/freezer storage)	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-6	Vehicle warehouses	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-7	High-hazard warehouses	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
WFW-8	Bio-hazard warehouses	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-9	General use factories	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
WFW-10	Specialised/purpose-built factories	▲			●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
WFW-11	High-hazard factories	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-12	Food processing factories	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-13	General Workshops		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
WFW-14	Purpose-built workshops	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-15	Power generation	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
WFW-16	Water and sewer purification	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
WFW-17	Waste disposal, transfer, and reclamation	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
WFW-18	Testing Laboratories - low to medium risk	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
WFW-19	Testing Laboratories - high risk	▲			●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
CATEGORY MED - MEDICAL AND VETERINARY FACILITIES								
MED-1	Doctors' and veterinarians' consulting rooms		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
MED-2	Doctors, veterinarians, and dental surgeries	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-3	Pathology depos		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
MED-4	Diagnostic laboratories	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-5	Medical research laboratories	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-6	Medical health centres	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
MED-7	Clinics	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-8	Clinics with treatment/procedure facilities	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-9	Step-down facilities	▲			●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-10	Local private or public hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-11	Small private or district hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-12	Medium private or district hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-13	Large private or district hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-14	Regional private or public hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-15	Tertiary hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
MED-16	Central hospital	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
MED-17	Special needs housing	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-18	Nursing homes	▲			●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
MED-19	Frail care	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
CATEGORY CIV - COMMUNITY (GOVERNMENT AND PRIVATE)								
CIV-1	Civic centres	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
CIV-2	Libraries	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
CIV-3	Vehicle testing facilities	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
CIV-4	Satellite police stations	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
CIV-5	Police stations	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
CIV-6	Ambulance and fire stations	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-7	Municipal courts	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-8	Magistrate courts	▲			●			

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-9	Specialised courts	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-10	High courts and supreme courts of appeal	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-11	Constitutional court	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-12	Correctional centres - low risk	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-13	Correctional centres - medium risk	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CIV-14	Correctional centres - high risk	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CATEGORY EDU – EDUCATION								
CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
EDU-1	Preschool facilities		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
EDU-2	Primary school	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
EDU-3	Secondary school	▲			●	●		

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
EDU-4	Combined schools	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
EDU-5	FET colleges and other training facilities	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
EDU-6	Tertiary educational and research facilities	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
CATEGORY ACC - ACCOMMODATION AND RESIDENTIAL								
ACC-1	Single-storey dwelling units			▲	●	●	●	●
	Risks: N/A							
ACC-2	Double-storey dwelling units		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
ACC-3	Double-storey dwelling units - shared entrance/exit		▲		●	●	●	
	Risks – This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons.							
ACC-4	Dwelling units - three storeys and more	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
ACC-5	Dwelling units - complex design	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
ACC-6	Apartment building	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
ACC-7	Student accommodation							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing,
Rivonia, Sandton, 2128

P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128

Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100

Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

		▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
ACC-8	Military barracks	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
ACC-9	Dormitories (single and/or shared rooms)	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
ACC-10	Guest houses and B&Bs	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
ACC-11	Hotels - accommodation and guest facilities only	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
ACC-12	Hotels with conference facilities	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CATEGORY TRA – TRANSPORT								
CODE	**BUILDING TYPE**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**Pr Arch**	**PrSArchT**	**PrArchT**	**PrArchD**
TRA-1	Private and municipal airfields	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
TRA-2	Regional airports	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**

South African Council
for the Architectural Profession

51 Wessel Road, Right Wing, Rivonia, Sandton, 2128
P.O. Box 1500, Rivonia, 2128
Tel: 011 479 5000 | Fax: 011 479 5100
Email: info@sacapsa.com
Web: www.sacapsa.com

TRA-3	International airports	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
TRA-4	Military airfields	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							
TRA-5	Railway stations	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
TRA-6	Bus transport stations	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
TRA-7	Taxi ranks	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
TRA-8	Combined taxi and bus transport stations	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							
TRA-9	Harbour Facilities	▲			●			
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons, Technologists, and Senior Technologists. Furthermore, the design and technical complexity (structure, building services, etc) and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 8.							

CODE	BUILDING TYPE	A	B	C	Pr Arch	PrSArchT	PrArchT	PrArchD
TRA-10	Transport vehicle overnight facilities	▲			●	●		
	Risks: This requires a level of competence that would not be achievable given the length of training of Draughtspersons and Technologists. Furthermore, the public liability, technical complexity (IT network, etc), and Occupational Health and Safety requirements of this building type would require training at a minimum NQF Level 7.							

Council President: Mr C Nduku. **Council Vice President:** Ms L Shongwe.
Council Members: Mr R Vuzane CA (SA); Ms M Pepeta; Mr K Bingham; Dr J Mirembe; Mr V Phailane; Ms K Cupido; Ms S Bongela; Mr L Nematswerani; Mr D Basdew. **Registrar:** Advocate T Fiduli

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at **www.gpwonline.co.za**